Mongolia - Social Indicator Sample Survey 2013

National Statistical Office of Mongolia

Report generated on: January 13, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <u>http://ddghhsn01/index.php</u>

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The Social Indicator Sample Survey is a household-based survey where households are defined as sampling units. Therefore, the households living in their administrative unit for 6 or more months or intended to live in for 6 or more months if not 6 months yet, are defined as sampling units in the survey concept.

The sample size is defined by having actual representation in urban-rural and regions (Western, Khangai, Central, Easternand Ulaanbaatar) when provides estimates of the survey result at the national level. 15,500 households were selected with probability proportional to size at the national level and it was decided to select sampling units using household unit weight for each region or unit weight of the region's households in the national rate.

Sample was selected in two stages. In the first stage, primary sampling units (baghs and khesegs) were selected with probability proportional to size. 25 households within each of these selected baghs and khesegs were selected using the systematic sampling method. The 2012 official household registration list was used as the sampling frame. Kheseg of khoroo's for Ulaanbaatar and baghs of soum's for aimags were defined as primary sampling units (PSUs). In total, 384 baghs of 236 soums of 21 aimags and 220 khesegs of 75 khoroos of 9 districts of Ulaanbaatar were covered by the survey and for each bagh and kheseg household lists were updated in May - July 2013. For reporting results, sample weights are used.

Questionnaires

No content available

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2013-09-30	2013-12-28	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Social Indicator Sample Survey used Tablet PC for data collection, which has advantages of quick data processing and transfer.The data collected by the interviewers from the primary sampling units were aggregated at the supervisor's level and after required clarification and editing, the data sent to the central network of the NSO. The data received by the central network were monitored and additional clarifications were obtained from the primary sampling units through the supervisor.

The development and testing of questionnaires were carried out during June-August 2013. The training for fieldwork was held in September. The data collection was carried out in the last quarter of 2013 and data processing, tabulation and dissemination of preliminary results were completed in the beginning of June 2014.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
National Statistical Office	NSO	SGH

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data was entered on electric database using the CSPro program. Procedures and standard programs developed under the global SISS programme and adapted to the SISS Mongolia 2013 questionnaire were used throughout. The data processing started from January 2014, where initial editing followed by logical editing were done. Developing syntax for main and additional tabulation started from February 2014 and completed by second half of April, 2014. Data were analysed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) software, Version 21. Model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF were customized and used for this purpose. The UNFPA, UNICEF and global team of SISS reviewed and finalized all syntaxes of tabulation of the data processing. The preliminary results of the SISS were disseminated to the public and users on June 5, 2014. The national report was developed and included comments of the Steering Committee and Working Group of the survey and global team of the SISS.

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

Household list

Content	The dataset contains information from "Household Questionnaire", Section 1 "Household Information Panel", Section 2 "List of Household Members", Section 3 "Education", and Section 7 "Horse Racing Child".
Cases	50973
Variable(s)	71
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V351	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V352	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V353	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	
V354	HL1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V355	HL3	Relationship to the head	discrete	numeric	
V356	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V357	HL5Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	
V358	HL5M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V359	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V360	HL7	Line number of woman age 15 - 49	discrete	numeric	
V361	HL7A	Line number for men age 15-54	discrete	numeric	
V362	HL7B	Line number for children age 0-4	discrete	numeric	
V363	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	
V364	HL12	Natural mother's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	
V365	HL12A	Where does natural mother live	discrete	numeric	
V366	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	
V367	HL14	Natural father's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	
V368	HL14A	Where does natural father live	discrete	numeric	
V369	HL15	Line number of mother or primary caretaker for children 0-14 years of age	discrete	numeric	
V370	HR1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V371	HR2B	Age	discrete	numeric	
V372	HR3	Perticipate in the horse racing since Nov 2012	discrete	numeric	
V373	HR4	Number of times participated in horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V374	HR5	The most recent horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V375	HR6A	Protective clothing: Helmet	discrete	numeric	
V376	HR6B	Protective clothing: Vest	discrete	numeric	
V377	HR6C	Protective clothing: Knee pad	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V378	HR6D	Protective clothing: Arm pad	discrete	numeric	
V379	HR6E	Protective clothing: Shoes	discrete	numeric	
V380	HR7	Season when participated in the most resent horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V381	HR8	Use saddle when participated in the most recent horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V382	HR9	Had insurance when participated in the most recent horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V383	HR10	Had injury when participated in the most recent horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V384	HR11	Whose horse ride when participated in the most recent horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V385	HR12	Receive any incentive when participated in the most recent horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V386	HR13	Had contract with the horse owner when participated in the most recent horse rac	discrete	numeric	
V387	HR14	Age at first horse racing	discrete	numeric	
V388	ED1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V389	ED2B	Age	discrete	numeric	
V390	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	
V391	ED4A	Highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	
V392	ED4C	Completed school	discrete	numeric	
V393	ED4B	Highest grade completed at that school	discrete	numeric	
V394	ED5	Attended school during current school year (2013-2014)	discrete	numeric	
V395	ED6A	Level of school attended current school year	discrete	numeric	
V396	ED6B	Grade of school attended current school year	discrete	numeric	
V397	ED7	Attended school previous school year (2012-2013)	discrete	numeric	
V398	ED8A	Level of school attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	
V399	ED8B	Grade of school attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	
V400	HH5D	Day of interview	discrete	numeric	
V401	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V402	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V403	HH6A	Location	discrete	numeric	
V404	HH7A	Aimag/ city's code	discrete	numeric	
V405	HH7B	Soum/ district's code	discrete	numeric	
V406	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo's code	discrete	numeric	
V407	HH7D	Kheseg's code	discrete	numeric	
V408	mline	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	
V409	fline	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	
V410	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V411	wscore	REGR factor score 1 for analysis	contin	numeric	
V412	windex5	Initial (common) wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V413	SL1		discrete	numeric	
V414	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V415	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V416	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V417	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V418	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V419	melevel	Mother`s education	discrete	numeric	
V420	felevel	Father`s education	discrete	numeric	
V421	schage	Age at beginning of school year	discrete	numeric	

V418	helevel	Education of household head			
V419	melevel	Mother`s education			
V420	felevel	Father`s education			

Household

Content	The dataset contains information from "Household Questionnaire", Section 1 "Household Information Panel", Section 5 "Child Labor", Section 6 "Child Discipline", Section 8 "Household Characteristics", Section 9 "Water and Sanitation", Section 10 "Handwashing", Section 11 "Salt Iodization".
Cases	15500
Variable(s)	168
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V422	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V423	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V424	HH3	Interviewer number	discrete	numeric	
V425	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	
V426	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V427	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V428	HH5D	Day of interview	discrete	numeric	
V429	HH5A	Number of times visit	discrete	numeric	
V430	HH6A	Location	discrete	numeric	
V431	HH7A	Aimag/ city's code	discrete	numeric	
V432	HH7B	Soum/ district's code	discrete	numeric	
V433	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo's code	discrete	numeric	
V434	HH7D	Kheseg's code	discrete	numeric	
V435	HH8	Household selected for men's questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V436	consent	Consent	discrete	numeric	
V437	HH9	Result of HH interview	discrete	numeric	
V438	HH10	Respondent to HH questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V439	HH11	Number of HH members	discrete	numeric	
V440	HH12	Number of women 15 - 49 years	discrete	numeric	
V441	HH13A	Number of men age 15-54	discrete	numeric	
V442	HH14	Number of children under age 5	discrete	numeric	
V443	HH18H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V444	HH18M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V445	HH19H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V446	HH19M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V447	introhl	Introduction HH Listing	discrete	character	
V448	hhaux	Are there any others who live HH	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V449	qhfin	End	discrete	numeric	
V450	qfinsi	End salt	discrete	numeric	
V451	SL9B	Child line number	discrete	numeric	
V452	SL9D	Child's age	discrete	numeric	
V453	CL2A	Work or help on HH's plot/ farm/ food garden	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?
V454	CL2B	Help on family business or relative's business or run own business	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?
V455	CL2C	Produce or or sell articles, handicrafts, clothes, food or agricultural products	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?
V456	CL2D	Any other economic activities	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?
V457	CL4	Hours worked in past week	discrete	numeric	
V458	CL4ACODE	Main economic activity: Code	discrete	character	
V459	CL4BCODE	Main field of activity: Code	discrete	character	
V460	CL4C	Employment status	discrete	numeric	
V461	CL5	Activities required carrying heavy loads	discrete	numeric	
V462	CL6	Activities required working with dangerous tools or heavy machinery	discrete	numeric	
V463	CL7A	Description of work: exposed to dust, fumes, or gas	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:
V464	CL7B	Description of work: exposed to extreme temperatures or humidity	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:
V465	CL7C	Description of work: exposed to loud noise or vibration	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:
V466	CL7D	Description of work: required to work at heights	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:
V467	CL7E	Description of work: required to work with chemicals	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:
V468	CL7F	Description of work: exposed to other	discrete	numeric	How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:
V469	CL8	Fetched water or collected firewood	discrete	numeric	
V470	CL9	Hours spent fetching water or collecting firewood	discrete	numeric	
V471	CL10A	Household chores: shopping	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
V472	CL10B	Household chores: repairing equipment	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
V473	CL10C	Household chores: cooking or cleaning	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
V474	CL10D	Household chores: washing clothes	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V475	CL10E	Household chores: caring for children	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
V476	CL10F	Household chores: caring for old or sick	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
V477	CL10G	Household chores: other	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?
V478	CL12	Number of hours	discrete	numeric	
V479	CD3A	Took away privileges	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V480	CD3B	Explained why behaviour was wrong	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V481	CD3C	Shook child	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V482	CD3D	Shouted, yelled or screamed at child	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V483	CD3E	Gave child something else to do	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V484	CD3F	Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V485	CD3G	Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc.	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V486	CD3H	Called child dumb, lazy or another name	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V487	CD3I	Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V488	CD3J	Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V489	CD3K	Beat child up as hard as one could	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.
V490	CD4	Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly	discrete	numeric	
V491	HC1C	Mother tongue of household head	discrete	numeric	
V492	HC1A	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V493	HC1D	Type of dwelling	discrete	numeric	
V494	HC1E	Size of dwelling	discrete	numeric	
V495	HC1F	Number of rooms	discrete	numeric	
V496	HC2	Number of rooms used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	
V497	HC2A	Number of ger's wall	discrete	numeric	
V498	HC2B	Main material of ger's floor	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V499	HC3	Main material of floor	discrete	numeric	
V500	HC4	Main material of roof	discrete	numeric	
V501	HC4A	Layer of ger's roof	discrete	numeric	
V502	HC5	Main material of exterior wall	discrete	numeric	
V503	HC5A	Layer of ger's wall	discrete	numeric	
V504	HC5B	Type of heating	discrete	numeric	
V505	HC5C	Type of fuel using for heating	discrete	numeric	
V506	HC6	Type of fuel using for cooking	discrete	numeric	
V507	HC7	Cooking location	discrete	numeric	
V508	HC8A	Electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V509	HC8F	A renewable energy generator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V510	HC8G	Computer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V511	HC8H	Internet connection	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V512	HC8C	Television	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V513	HC8B	Radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V514	HC8D	Non-mobile phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V515	HC8E	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V516	HC8J	Washing machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V517	HC8K	Vacuum cleaner	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V518	HC8L	Library	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V519	HC8M	Microwave	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V520	HC8N	Iron	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V521	HC8O	Motorcycle	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V522	HC8P	Animal drawn cart	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V523	HC8Q	Car or truck	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V524	HC8R	Tractor	discrete	numeric	Does your household have:
V525	HC9A	Watch	discrete	numeric	
V526	HC9B	Mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	
V527	HC9H	Video or photo camera	discrete	numeric	
V528	HC9C	Bicycle	discrete	numeric	
V529	HC10	Household owns the dwelling	discrete	numeric	
V530	HC11	Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture	discrete	numeric	
V531	HC12U	Size of agricultural land members of household owns - unit	discrete	numeric	
V532	HC12N	Size of agricultural land members of household owns - number	discrete	numeric	
V533	HC13	Household own any animals	discrete	numeric	
V534	HC14B	Horse	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have?
V535	HC14A	Cow	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V536	HC14G	Camel	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have?
V537	HC14D	Sheep	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have?
V538	HC14C	Goat	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have?
V539	HC14E	Chicken	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have?
V540	HC14F	Pig	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have?
V541	HC15	Any household member own bank account	discrete	numeric	
V542	WS1	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	
V543	WS2	Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking	discrete	numeric	
V544	WS3	Location of the water source	discrete	numeric	
V545	WS4A	Time (in minutes) to get water and come back	discrete	numeric	
V546	WS5	Person collecting water	discrete	numeric	
V547	WS6	Treat water to make safer for drinking	discrete	numeric	
V548	WS7A	Water treatment: Boil	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V549	WS7B	Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V550	WS7C	Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V551	WS7D	Water treatment: Use water filter	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V552	WS7E	Water treatment: Solar disinfection	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V553	WS7F	Water treatment: Let it stand and settle	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V554	WS7X	Water treatment: Other	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V555	WS7Z	Water treatment: DK	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V556	WS7AA	Average amount of water using for cooking and others	discrete	numeric	
V557	WS8	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	
V558	WS9	Toilet facility shared	discrete	numeric	
V559	WS10	Toilet shared with other household or with general public	discrete	numeric	
V560	WS11	Households using this toilet facility	discrete	numeric	
V561	WS13	Place of dispose waste water	discrete	numeric	
V562	HW1	Place where household members most often wash their hands	discrete	numeric	
V563	HW2	Water available at the place for handwashing	discrete	numeric	
V564	HW3A	Soap or detergent present at place of handwashing	discrete	numeric	
V565	HW3BA	Bar soap	discrete	character	Record your observation.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V566	HW3BB	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	Record your observation.
V567	HW3BC	Liquid soap	discrete	character	Record your observation.
V568	HW4	Soap/other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	
V569	HW5A	Soap/other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	
V570	HW5BA	Bar soap	discrete	character	Record your observation.
V571	HW5BB	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	Record your observation.
V572	HW5BC	Liquid soap	discrete	character	Record your observation.
V573	HW5C	Bucket, vessel, or pot at the place for handwashing	discrete	numeric	
V574	SI1	Salt iodization test outcome	discrete	numeric	
V575	SI2	Where is salt from	discrete	numeric	
V576	SI3	What kind of salt	discrete	numeric	
V577	hhsex	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V578	HH13	Cluster: interviewed women	discrete	numeric	
V579	HH13B	Cluster: interviewed men	discrete	numeric	
V580	HH15	Cluster: interviewed children under-5	discrete	numeric	
V581	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V582	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V583	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V584	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V585	wscore	REGR factor score 1 for analysis	contin	numeric	
V586	windex5	Initial (common) wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V587	SL1	Total children aged 1-17 years	discrete	numeric	
V588	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V589	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	

Women

Content	The dataset includes information from "Questionnaire for Woman Aged 15-49"
Cases	13457
Variable(s)	574
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V827	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V828	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V829	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V830	WM2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V831	WM4	Woman's line number	discrete	numeric	
V832	con	Consent	discrete	numeric	
V833	WM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V834	WM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V835	WM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V836	WM6Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V837	WM7	Result of woman's interview	discrete	numeric	
V838	WM10H	Start of interview - Hour	contin	numeric	
V839	WM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	contin	numeric	
V840	WM11H	End of interview - Hour	contin	numeric	
V841	WM11M	End of interview - Minutes	contin	numeric	
V842	WB1Y	Year of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	
V843	WB1M	Month of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	
V844	WB2	Age of woman	contin	numeric	
V845	WB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	
V846	WB4	Highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	
V847	WB4A	Completed that school	discrete	numeric	
V848	WB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	
V849	WB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	
V850	WB7A	Can write part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	
V851	WB8	Employed in last 7 days	discrete	numeric	
V852	WB9	Did sell things, had small business or worked on family farm in last 7 days	discrete	numeric	
V853	WB10	Has job even did not work in last 7 days	discrete	numeric	
V854	WB11	Employed in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V855	WB12CODE	Occupation: Code	discrete	numeric	
V856	WB13	Work for whom	discrete	numeric	
V857	WB14	Permanent or temporary or seasonal job	discrete	numeric	
V858	MT2	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	
V859	MT3	Frequency of listening to the radio	discrete	numeric	
V860	MT4	Frequency of watching TV	discrete	numeric	
V861	MT6	Ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	
V862	MT7	Computer usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V863	MT8	Frequency of computer usage in the last month	discrete	numeric	
V864	MT9	Ever used internet	discrete	numeric	
V865	MT10	Internet usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V866	MT11	Frequency of Internet usage in the past month	discrete	numeric	
V867	MT12	Has mobile phone	discrete	numeric	
V868	MA1	Currently married or living with a man	discrete	numeric	
V869	MA2	Age of husband/partner	discrete	numeric	
V870	MA5	Ever married or lived with a man	discrete	numeric	
V871	MA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	
V872	MA7	Married or lived with a man once or more than once	discrete	numeric	
V873	MA8Y	Year of union	discrete	numeric	
V874	MA8M	Month of union	discrete	numeric	
V875	MA8AY	Year of first union	discrete	numeric	
V876	MA8AM	Month of first union	discrete	numeric	
V877	MA9	Age at first union	discrete	numeric	
V878	HB2	Currently husband/ partner is living with you	discrete	numeric	
V879	HB3	How long live not together	discrete	numeric	
V880	HB4	Husband/ partner: ever attended school	discrete	numeric	
V881	HB5	Husband/ partner: highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	
V882	HB6	Husband/ partner: completed that school	discrete	numeric	
V883	HB7	Husband/ partner: highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	
V884	CM1	Ever given birth	discrete	numeric	
V885	CM4	Any sons or daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	
V886	CM5A	Sons living with you	discrete	numeric	
V887	CM5B	Daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	
V888	CM6	Any sons or daughters not living with you	discrete	numeric	
V889	CM7A	Sons living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V890	CM7B	Daughters living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V891	CM8	Ever had child who later died	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V892	CM9A	Boys dead	discrete	numeric	
V893	CM9B	Girls dead	discrete	numeric	
V894	CM10	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V895	ctot	Check total number of children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V896	bhaux	Other births	discrete	numeric	
V897	introbh	Introduction BH Listing	discrete	character	
V898	CM13	birth last 2 years	discrete	numeric	
V899	CP1	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V900	AB2	Weeks of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V901	AB3	Ever had miscarriage or stillbirth or abortion	discrete	numeric	
V902	AB4Y	Year of last miscarriage or stillbirth or abortion	contin	numeric	
V903	AB4M	Month of last miscarriage or stillbirth or abortion	discrete	numeric	
V904	AB6	Number of abortion	discrete	numeric	
V905	AB11	Reason of last abortion	discrete	numeric	
V906	AB12	Person who made decision of last abortion	discrete	numeric	
V907	AB13	Place of performed last abortion	discrete	numeric	
V908	AB14	Person who performed last abortion	discrete	numeric	
V909	AB15	Method performed last abortion	discrete	numeric	
V910	AB16A	Received counselling before abortion: Decision of abortion	discrete	numeric	
V911	AB16B	Received counselling before abortion: Reason of abortion	discrete	numeric	
V912	AB16C	Received counselling before abortion: Maternity allowance	discrete	numeric	
V913	AB16D	Received counselling before abortion: Methods of abortion	discrete	numeric	
V914	AB16E	Received counselling before abortion: Contraception	discrete	numeric	
V915	AB16X	Received counselling before abortion: Other	discrete	numeric	
V916	AB17A	Received counselling after abortion: Critical symptoms	discrete	numeric	
V917	AB17B	Received counselling after abortion: Ultrasound	discrete	numeric	
V918	AB17C	Received counselling after abortion: Contraception	discrete	numeric	
V919	AB17X	Received counselling after abortion: Brochures	discrete	numeric	
V920	AB18	Had a rest in bed after abortion	discrete	numeric	
V921	AB19	Had any complication after abortion	discrete	numeric	
V922	AB20A	Complication after abortion: Too much bleeding	discrete	numeric	
V923	AB20B	Complication after abortion: Too much pain	discrete	numeric	
V924	AB20C	Complication after abortion: Fever	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V925	AB20D	Complication after abortion: Repeated curretage	discrete	numeric	
V926	AB20X	Complication after abortion: Other	discrete	numeric	
V927	AB21	Use of contraception after last abortion	discrete	numeric	
V928	DB1	Wanted last child then	discrete	numeric	
V929	DB2	Wanted child later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	
V930	DB3U	Desired waiting time (units)	discrete	numeric	
V931	DB3N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	
V932	MN1	Received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	
V933	MN2D	Antenatal care: Gynaecologist	discrete	character	Whom did you see?
V934	MN2E	Antenatal care: Physician	discrete	character	Whom did you see?
V935	MN2I	Antenatal care: Family/ Soum doctor	discrete	character	Whom did you see?
V936	MN2J	Antenatal care: Midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see?
V937	MN2C	Antenatal care: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see?
V938	MN2K	Antenatal care: Nurse	discrete	character	Whom did you see?
V939	MN2F	Antenatal care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	Whom did you see?
V940	MN2X	Antenatal care: Other	discrete	character	Whom did you see?
V941	MN2AA	Weeks pregnant at first ANC	discrete	numeric	
V942	MN2BA	Place of received ANC: Public, Specialized professional health centre	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V943	MN2BB	Place of received ANC: Public, General hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V944	MN2BC	Place of received ANC: Public, Maternity house	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V945	MN2BE	Place of received ANC: Public, Soum/ family hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V946	MN2BG	Place of received ANC: Private, UB hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V947	MN2BH	Place of received ANC: Private, UB clinic	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V948	MN2BI	Place of received ANC: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V949	MN2BJ	Place of received ANC: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V950	MN2BN	Place of received ANC: NGO's hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V951	MN2BX	Place of received ANC: Other	discrete	character	Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V952	MN3	Times received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	
V953	MN3AA	Recieved consultant: Importance of ANC	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V954	MN3AB	Recieved consultant: Meal during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V955	MN3AC	Recieved consultant: Bad habits (alcohol or tobacco)	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V956	MN3AD	Recieved consultant: Pregnancy complication	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V957	MN3AE	Recieved consultant: Receiving allowance/ grants	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V958	MN3AF	Recieved consultant: Importance of folic acid and iron supplements	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V959	MN3AG	Recieved consultant: Preventing from miscarriage or premature birth	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V960	MN3AH	Recieved consultant: Organ system disorder	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V961	MN3AI	Recieved consultant: Child delivery	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V962	MN3AJ	Recieved consultant: Eclampsia	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V963	MN3AK	Recieved consultant: Breast care	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V964	MN3AL	Recieved consultant: Preparing child delivery	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V965	MN3AM	Recieved consultant: Post-term pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V966	MN3AN	Recieved consultant: Pain managament technique during delivery	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V967	MN3AO	Recieved consultant: Newborn care	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V968	MN3AP	Recieved consultant: Postnatal care	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V969	MN3AQ	Recieved consultant: Family planning	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V970	MN3AR	Recieved consultant: STIs	discrete	numeric	Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V971	MN4A	Content of ANC: Blood pressure	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:
V972	MN4B	Content of ANC: Urine sample	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:
V973	MN4C	Content of ANC: Blood sample	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V974	MN4D	Content of ANC: Test for STIs/ Smear	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:
V975	MN4E	Content of ANC: Weight measurement	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:
V976	MN4F	Content of ANC: Test for syphilis	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:
V977	MN4G	Content of ANC: Test for HIV, AIDS	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:
V978	MN4H	Content of ANC: Ultrasound	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:
V979	MN4I	Content of ANC: Chest X-ray	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:
V980	MN5A	Faced difficulties of receiving ANC	discrete	numeric	
V981	MN5B	Main difficulty of receiving ANC	discrete	numeric	
V982	MN5C	Main reason of did not receiving ANC	discrete	numeric	
V983	MN5E	Husband/ partner came along when receiving ANC	discrete	numeric	
V984	MN5F	Husband/ partner always came along when receiving ANC	discrete	numeric	
V985	MN5GA	Pregnancy complication: Vaginal bleeding	discrete	numeric	have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?
V986	MN5GB	Pregnancy complication: Dizziness, headache, blurriness	discrete	numeric	have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?
V987	MN5GC	Pregnancy complication: High blood pressure, unconscious	discrete	numeric	have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?
V988	MN5GD	Pregnancy complication: Early sign of birth	discrete	numeric	have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?
V989	MN5GX	Pregnancy complication: Other	discrete	numeric	have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?
V990	MN5I	Received assistance from health professionals during pregnancy complication	discrete	numeric	
V991	MN5JA	Illness: Heart	discrete	numeric	Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?
V992	MN5JB	Illness: Kidney, bladder	discrete	numeric	Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?
V993	MN5JC	Illness: Liver, gall	discrete	numeric	Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?
V994	MN5JD	Illness: Lung, respiratory disease	discrete	numeric	Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?
V995	MN5JE	Illness: Indigestion, stomache	discrete	numeric	Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?
V996	MN5JF	Illness: Neorological disorder	discrete	numeric	Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V997	MN5JG	Illness: Infectious disease	discrete	numeric	Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?
V998	MN5JX	Illness: Other	discrete	numeric	Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?
V999	MN5K	Use of iron supplement during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V1000	MN5L	Days of took iron supplement	discrete	numeric	
V1001	MN5M	Place of got iron supplement	discrete	numeric	
V1002	MN5N	Given or bought iron supplement	discrete	numeric	
V1003	MN5O	Stay recreation room before given birth	discrete	numeric	
V1004	MN17D	Assistance at delivery: Gyneacologist	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1005	MN17E	Assistance at delivery: Physician	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1006	MN17I	Assistance at delivery: Family/ Soum doctor	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1007	MN17J	Assistance at delivery: Midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1008	MN17C	Assistance at delivery: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1009	MN17K	Assistance at delivery: Nurse	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1010	MN17F	Assistance at delivery: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1011	MN17H	Assistance at delivery: Relatives/ friends	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1012	MN17X	Assistance at delivery: Other	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1013	MN17Y	Assistance at delivery: No one	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1014	MN18	Place of delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1015	MN19	Delivery by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	
V1016	MN19A	Decision for caesarean made before the onset of labour or after	discrete	numeric	
V1017	MN19BA	Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Use drops accelerate labour	discrete	numeric	Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:
V1018	MN19BB	Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Fever	discrete	numeric	Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:
V1019	MN19BC	Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Bleeding more than usual	discrete	numeric	Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:
V1020	MN19BD	Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Blood transfusion	discrete	numeric	Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:
V1021	MN19BE	Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Seisure or unconscious after high blood	discrete	numeric	Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:
V1022	MN19BF	Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Placing forceps or vacuum extractors	discrete	numeric	Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:
V1023	MN19BG	Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Place the misoprostol under tonque	discrete	numeric	Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:
V1024	MN19BH	Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Place the misoprostol in the vagina	discrete	numeric	Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:
V1025	MN19C	Given vitamin A within 2 months after delivery	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1026	MN19D	Timing of delivery: after, before, or ontime	discrete	numeric	
V1027	MN20	Size of child at birth	discrete	numeric	
V1028	MN21	Child weighed at birth	discrete	numeric	
V1029	MN22A	Weight from card or recall	discrete	numeric	
V1030	MN22B	Weight at birth	discrete	numeric	
V1031	MN22AA	Child cry following birth	discrete	numeric	
V1032	MN22BB	Received emergency care or treatment after birth in delivery room	discrete	numeric	
V1033	MN22CA	Care for warming: Hat was worn	discrete	numeric	Has (name) been provided with the baby following care for warming?
V1034	MN22CB	Care for warming: Placed on mother's belly and covered with blanket	discrete	numeric	Has (name) been provided with the baby following care for warming?
V1035	MN22CC	Care for warming: Placed on infant warming table	discrete	numeric	Has (name) been provided with the baby following care for warming?
V1036	MN23	Menstrual period returned since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	
V1037	MN23A	Months menstrual period returned after birth	discrete	numeric	
V1038	MN23C	Had sexual intercourse after delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1039	MN23D	Months had sexual intercourse after delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1040	MN24	Ever breastfeed	discrete	numeric	
V1041	MN25U	Time baby put to breast (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V1042	MN25N	Time baby put to breast (number)	discrete	numeric	
V1043	MN26	Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than bre	discrete	numeric	
V1044	MN27A	Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1045	MN27B	Child given to drink - Plain water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1046	MN27C	Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1047	MN27E	Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1048	MN27F	Child given to drink - Fruit juice	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1049	MN27G	Child given to drink - Infant formula	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1050	MN27H	Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1051	MN27I	Child given to drink - Other mother's milk	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1052	MN27X	Child given to drink - Other	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1053	PN2U	Duration of staying in the health facility (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V1054	PN2N	Duration of staying in the health facility (number)	discrete	numeric	
V1055	PN3	Baby's health checked before leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	
V1056	PN4	Mother's health checked before leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	
V1057	PN4A	Record result of health check on "Mother and child health book"	discrete	numeric	
V1058	PN5	Baby's health checked after leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1059	PN7	Baby checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	
V1060	PN8	Mother checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	
V1061	PN9	Additional baby check after the delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1062	PN10	Baby checked after the delivery	discrete	numeric	
V1063	PN11	Number of times baby was checked	discrete	numeric	
V1064	PN12U	How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V1065	PN12N	How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (number)	discrete	numeric	
V1066	PN13D	Person checking on baby's health: Gynaecologist	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1067	PN13E	Person checking on baby's health: Physician	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1068	PN13I	Person checking on baby's health: Family/ Soum doctor	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1069	PN13J	Person checking on baby's health: Midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1070	PN13C	Person checking on baby's health: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1071	PN13K	Person checking on baby's health: Nurse	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1072	PN13F	Person checking on baby's health: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1073	PN13H	Person checking on baby's health: Relative/ Friend	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1074	PN13X	Person checking on baby's health: Other	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
V1075	PN14	Place where baby's health was checked	discrete	numeric	
V1076	PN16	Mother's health checked after leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	
V1077	PN18	Mother's health checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	
V1078	PN19	Mother's health checked after the birth of the baby	discrete	numeric	
V1079	PN20	Number of times mother's health was checked after the birth	discrete	numeric	
V1080	PN21U	How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V1081	PN21N	How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (number)	discrete	numeric	
V1082	PN22D	Person checking on mother's health: Gynaecologist	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?
V1083	PN22E	Person checking on mother's health: Physician	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?
V1084	PN22I	Person checking on mother's health: Family/ soum doctor	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?
V1085	PN22J	Person checking on mother's health: Midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?
V1086	PN22C	Person checking on mother's health: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?
V1087	PN22K	Person checking on mother's health: Nurse	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1088	PN22F	Person checking on mother's health: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?
V1089	PN22H	Person checking on mother's health: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?
V1090	PN22X	Person checking on mother's health: Other	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time?
V1091	PN22AA	Recieved consultant from person checking: Breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Did health professional provide counselling on the following during examination of you?
V1092	PN22AB	Recieved consultant from person checking: Infant nursing	discrete	numeric	Did health professional provide counselling on the following during examination of you?
V1093	PN22AC	Recieved consultant from person checking: Family planning	discrete	numeric	Did health professional provide counselling on the following during examination of you?
V1094	PN22AD	Recieved consultant from person checking: STIs	discrete	numeric	Did health professional provide counselling on the following during examination of you?
V1095	PN23	Place where mother's health was checked	discrete	numeric	
V1096	IS2A	Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1097	IS2B	Symptoms: Child becomes sicker	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1098	IS2C	Symptoms: Child develops a fever	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1099	IS2D	Symptoms: Child has fast breathing	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1100	IS2E	Symptoms: Child has difficulty breathing	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1101	IS2F	Symptoms: Child has blood in stools	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1102	IS2G	Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1103	IS2H	Symptoms: Child vomits a lot	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1104	IS2I	diarrhoea	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1105	IS2J	coughs	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1106	IS2K	catalepsy	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1107	IS2L	cries without reason	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1108	IS2X	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1109	IS2Y	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1110	IS2Z	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
V1111	CP0AA	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Female sterilization	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1112	CP0AB	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male sterilization	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1113	CP0AC	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): IUD	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1114	CP0AD	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Injectable	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1115	CP0AE	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Implant	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1116	CP0AF	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Pill	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1117	CP0AG	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male condom	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1118	CP0AH	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Female condom	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1119	CP0AI	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Diaphragm	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1120	CP0AJ	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Faom/ Jelly	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1121	CP0AL	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1122	CP0AM	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Withdrawal	discrete	character	
V1123	CP0AN	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Emergency contraception	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1124	CP0AX	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Other	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1125	CP0AZ	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): DK	discrete	character	Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.
V1126	CP0BA	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1127	CP0BB	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male sterilization	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1128	CP0BC	Ever heard of contraception (ask): IUD	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1129	CP0BD	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Injectable	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1130	CP0BE	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Implant	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1131	CP0BF	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Pill	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1132	CP0BG	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male condom	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1133	CP0BH	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female condom	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1134	CP0BI	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Diaphragm	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1135	CP0BJ	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Faom/ Jelly	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1136	CP0BL	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1137	CP0BM	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1138	CP0BN	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1139	CP0BX	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Other	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?
V1140	CP2	Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V1141	CP2A	Ever used a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V1142	CP3A	Current method: Female sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1143	CP3B	Current method: Male sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1144	CP3C	Current method: IUD	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1145	CP3D	Current method: Injectables	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1146	CP3E	Current method: Implants	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1147	CP3F	Current method: Pill	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1148	CP3G	Current method: Male condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1149	CP3H	Current method: Female condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1150	CP3I	Current method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1151	CP3J	Current method: Foam / Jelly	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1152	CP3L	Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1153	CP3M	Current method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1154	CP3X	Current method: Other	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?
V1155	CP4	Place of sterilized	discrete	numeric	
V1156	CP5Y	Year of sterilized	discrete	numeric	
V1157	CP5M	Month of sterilized	discrete	numeric	
V1158	CP5AY	Year of start of using current method	discrete	numeric	
V1159	CP5AM	Month of start of using current method	discrete	numeric	
V1160	CP6	Service fee or purchase cost of current method	discrete	numeric	
V1161	CP6A	Cost of last purchase of contraception	discrete	numeric	
V1162	CP7	Any other method used to in before	discrete	numeric	
V1163	CP8C	Previous method: IUD	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1164	CP8D	Previous method: Injectable	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1165	CP8E	Previous method: Implant	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1166	CP8F	Previous method: Pill	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1167	CP8G	Previous method: Male condom	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1168	CP8H	Previous method: Female condom	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1169	CP8I	Previous method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1170	CP8J	Previous method: Foam/ Jelly	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1171	CP8L	Previous method: Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1172	CP8M	Previous method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1173	CP8X	Previous method: Other	discrete	character	What kind of methods did you use before?
V1174	CP9	Main reason of changing method	discrete	numeric	
V1175	CP11	Place of sought start using contraception method	discrete	numeric	
V1176	CP11A	Place of learn how to use periodic abstinence/ rhythm	discrete	numeric	
V1177	CP13	Recieved consultant about side effect of contraception	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1178	CP14	Ever recieved consultant about side effect of contraception	discrete	numeric	
V1179	CP15	Recieved consultant about what to do when experienced side effect	discrete	numeric	
V1180	CP17	Discuss about any other contraception method with health worker	discrete	numeric	
V1181	CP18	Suggested other methods	discrete	numeric	
V1182	CP19	Discuss any other contraception methods with health worker	discrete	numeric	
V1183	CP21	Place of sought for using current contraception method	discrete	numeric	
V1184	CP22Y	Reasons of not using contraception: Did not married	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1185	CP22A	Reasons of not using contraception: Infrequent sex/ never had sex	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1186	CP22B	Reasons of not using contraception: Menopausal	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1187	CP22C	Reasons of not using contraception: Never menstruated	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1188	CP22D	Reasons of not using contraception: Hysterectomy	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1189	CP22E	Reasons of not using contraception: Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 years	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1190	CP22F	Reasons of not using contraception: Postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1191	CP22G	Reasons of not using contraception: Lactational amenorrhoea method (LAM)	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1192	CP22H	Reasons of not using contraception: Too old	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1193	CP22I	Reasons of not using contraception: Want a child	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1194	CP22J	Reasons of not using contraception: Oneself oppose	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1195	CP22K	Reasons of not using contraception: Husband/partner opposes	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1196	CP22L	Reasons of not using contraception: Other people oppose	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1197	CP22M	Reasons of not using contraception: Religious / Custom prohibition	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1198	CP22N	Reasons of not using contraception: DK contraception	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1199	CP22O	Reasons of not using contraception: DK where to get	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1200	CP22P	Reasons of not using contraception: Health concern	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1201	CP22Q	Reasons of not using contraception: Side effect	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1202	CP22R	Reasons of not using contraception: Lack of access/Too far	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1203	CP22S	Reasons of not using contraception: Preferred method not available	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1204	CP22T	Reasons of not using contraception: No method available	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1205	CP22U	Reasons of not using contraception: Costs too much	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1206	CP22V	Reasons of not using contraception: Inconvenient to use	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1207	CP22W	Reasons of not using contraception: Interferes with body€™s normal processes	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1208	CP22X	Reasons of not using contraception: Other	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1209	CP22Z	Reasons of not using contraception: DK	discrete	character	Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?
V1210	CP23	Use contraception method in future	discrete	numeric	
V1211	CP24	Method use in future	discrete	numeric	
V1212	CP25	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives	discrete	numeric	
V1213	CP26A	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Radio	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?
V1214	CP26B	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: TV	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?
V1215	CP26C	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Internet	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?
V1216	CP26D	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Newspaper, journal, boo	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?
V1217	CP26E	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Leaflet, brochure	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?
V1218	CP28A	Ever talk with wife/ partner: Family planning	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked to your husband/partner about the following topics?
V1219	CP28B	Ever talk with wife/ partner: Contraception	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked to your husband/partner about the following topics?
V1220	CP28C	Ever talk with wife/ partner: STIs and HIV/ AIDS	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked to your husband/partner about the following topics?
V1221	CP28D	Ever talk with wife/ partner: Pregnancy and birth	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked to your husband/partner about the following topics?
V1222	CP29	Number of children husband/ partner wants	discrete	numeric	
V1223	CP30	Know certain days women is more likely to become pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1224	CP31	Knowledge of certain days women is more likely to become pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1225	UN2	Wanted to get pregnant at the time	discrete	numeric	
V1226	UN3	Wanted baby later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	
V1227	UN4	Would like to have another child (currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1228	UN6	Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	
V1229	UN6A	Main reason of did not want child	discrete	numeric	
V1230	UN6B	Number of children that want more	discrete	numeric	
V1231	UN6C	Main reason of want a/ another child	discrete	numeric	
V1232	UN7U	Desired waiting time (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V1233	UN7N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	
V1234	UN10	Able to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V1235	UN11A	Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1236	UN11B	Reason: Menopausal	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1237	UN11C	Reason: Never menstruated	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1238	UN11D	Reason: Hysterectomy	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1239	UN11E	Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1240	UN11F	Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1241	UN11G	Reason: Breastfeeding	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1242	UN11H	Reason: Too old	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1243	UN11X	Reason: Other	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1244	UN11Z	Reason: Don't know	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1245	UN11BB	Number of children wanted in life time (with children)	discrete	numeric	
V1246	UN11CC	Number of children wanted in life time (without children)	discrete	numeric	
V1247	UN12A	Age at first menstual	discrete	numeric	
V1248	UN13U	Start of last menstrual period (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V1249	UN13N	Start of last menstrual period (number)	discrete	numeric	
V1250	SB1	Age at first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	
V1251	SB2	Condom used during first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	
V1252	SB3U	Time since last sexual intercourse (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V1253	SB3N	Time since last sexual intercourse (number)	discrete	numeric	
V1254	SB4	Condom used at last sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	
V1255	SB5	Relationship to last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	
V1256	SB7	Age of last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	
V1257	SB8	Sex with any other man in the last 12 month	discrete	numeric	
V1258	SB9	Condom used with prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	
V1259	SB10	Relationship to prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	
V1260	SB12	Age of prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1261	SB13	Sex with any other man in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1262	SB14	Number of sex partners in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1263	SB15	Number of sex partners in lifetime	discrete	numeric	
V1264	HA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V1265	HA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	
V1266	HA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	
V1267	HA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V1268	HA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V1269	HA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V1270	HA7A	Can get AIDS virus by using needle or syringe used by others	discrete	numeric	
V1271	HA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
V1272	HA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
V1273	HA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
V1274	HA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	
V1275	HA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V1276	HA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	
V1277	HA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	
V1278	HA15A	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: AIDS from mother	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), did you receive the following counselling?
V1279	HA15B	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Things to do	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), did you receive the following counselling?
V1280	HA15C	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Tested for AIDS	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), did you receive the following counselling?
V1281	HA15D	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Offered a test	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), did you receive the following counselling?
V1282	HA17	Received results from test during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	
V1283	HA18	Received consultation after testing during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	
V1284	HA22	Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V1285	HA23	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V1286	HA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V1287	HA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V1288	HA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1289	HA26A	Received consults of AIDS when you get result	discrete	numeric	
V1290	HA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	
V1291	HA30	Ever heard STIs	discrete	numeric	
V1292	HA31A	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Parents/ relatives	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1293	HA31B	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Wife/ partner	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1294	HA31C	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Friends/ Peer	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1295	HA31D	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Colleagues	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1296	HA31E	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Venereologist	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1297	HA31F	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Health officer	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1298	HA31G	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Religious organization	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1299	HA31H	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Teacher	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1300	HA31I	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Social worker/ volunteer	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1301	HA31J	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Brochure/ poster or information board	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1302	HA31K	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Newspaper, magazine, book	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1303	HA31L	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Radio	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1304	HA31M	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: TV	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1305	HA31N	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Internet/ website	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1306	HA31X	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Other	discrete	character	What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?
V1307	HA34	Have got any STIs in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1308	HA35	Have had abnormal discharge from penis in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1309	HA36	Have had sore or ulcer near penis in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1310	HA38	Ever been tested for STIs	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1311	HA39	Have been tested for STIs in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1312	HA40	Ever been received treatment for STIs	discrete	numeric	
V1313	HA41	Have received treatment for STIs in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V1314	HA42A	Place sought care: Public, Specialized professional health centre	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1315	HA42B	Place sought care: Public, General hospital	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1316	HA42C	Place sought care: Public, Maternity house	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1317	HA42D	Place sought care: Public, Volunteer counseling and testing center	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1318	HA42E	Place sought care: Public, Soum/ family hospital	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1319	HA42F	Place sought care: Public, Feldsher	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1320	HA42G	Place sought care: Private, UB hospital	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1321	HA42H	Place sought care: Private, UB clinic	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1322	HA42I	Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1323	HA42J	Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1324	HA42K	Place sought care: Private, Physician	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1325	HA42L	Place sought care: Private, Pharmacy	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1326	HA42N	Place sought care: NGO's hospital	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1327	HA42P	Place sought care: Friends/ relatives	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1328	HA42X	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V1329	HA43	Possible to prevent STIs	discrete	numeric	
V1330	HA44A	Ways that prevent STIs: Tolerate sexual intercourse	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V1331	HA44B	Ways that prevent STIs: Use a condom correctly every time	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V1332	HA44C	Ways that prevent STIs: Have one uninfected partner	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V1333	HA44D	Ways that prevent STIs: Avoid to have sex with FSW	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V1334	HA44E	Ways that prevent STIs: Refuse blood transfusion	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V1335	HA44F	Ways that prevent STIs: Use only one time needle/ syringe	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V1336	HA44X	Ways that prevent STIs: Other	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V1337	HA44Z	Ways that prevent STIs: DK	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V1338	CC1	Preventive health check up	discrete	numeric	
V1339	CC2	Frequency of check ups	discrete	numeric	
V1340	CC3	Ever heard of or read cervical cancer	discrete	numeric	
V1341	CC4	Knowledge of cervical cancer	discrete	numeric	
V1342	CC5	Ever recieved cervical cancer screening	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1343	CC6A	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Public, Specialized professional he	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1344	CC6B	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Public, General hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1345	CC6C	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Public, Maternity house	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1346	CC6E	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Public, Soum/ family hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1347	CC6G	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Private, UB hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1348	CC6H	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Private, UB clinic	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1349	CC6I	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1350	CC6J	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1351	CC6N	Place of received cervical cancer screening: NGO's hospital	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1352	CC6X	Place of received cervical cancer screening: Other	discrete	character	Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?
V1353	CC7	Most recent time of received cervical cancer screening	discrete	numeric	
V1354	CC8	Reason of did not received cervical cancer screening	discrete	numeric	
V1355	TA1	Ever tried cigarette smoking	discrete	numeric	
V1356	TA2	Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time	discrete	numeric	
V1357	TA3	Currently smoking cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V1358	TA4	Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours	contin	numeric	
V1359	TA5	Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	
V1360	TA6	Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V1361	TA7	Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	
V1362	TA8A	Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke?
V1363	TA8D	Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke?
V1364	TA8E	Type of smoked tobacco product: Roll up	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke?
V1365	TA8X	Type of smoked tobacco product: Other	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke?
V1366	TA9	Number of days when tobacco products where smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	
V1367	TA10	Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products	discrete	numeric	
V1368	TA11	Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1369	TA12A	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use?
V1370	TA12B	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use?
V1371	TA12X	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use?
V1372	TA13	Number of days when smokeless tobacco products where used in past month	discrete	numeric	
V1373	TA14	Ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	
V1374	TA15	Age when alcohol was used for the first time	discrete	numeric	
V1375	TA16	Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month	discrete	numeric	
V1376	HH4	Supervisor number	contin	numeric	
V1377	HH6A	Location	discrete	numeric	
V1378	HH7A	Aimag/ city's code	contin	numeric	
V1379	HH7B	Soum/ district's code	contin	numeric	
V1380	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo's code	contin	numeric	
V1381	wdoi	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1382	wdob	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1383	wdom	Date of marriage (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1384	wage	Age of woman	discrete	numeric	
V1385	wagem	Age at first marriage/union	contin	numeric	
V1386	mstatus	Marital/Union status	discrete	numeric	
V1387	ceb	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V1388	csurv	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V1389	cdead	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V1390	ln	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V1391	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1392	wscore	REGR factor score 1 for analysis	contin	numeric	
V1393	windex5	Initial (common) wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V1394	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V1395	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1396	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1397	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1398	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1399	wdobfc	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1400	wdoblc	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric	

Child

Content	The dataset includes information from "Questionnaire for Children under Five"
Cases	6137
Variable(s)	350
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V2	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V3	UF1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V4	UF2	HH number	discrete	numeric	
V5	UF4	Child's line number	discrete	numeric	
V6	UF6	Mother / Caretaker's line number	discrete	numeric	
V7	UF7	Interviewer number	discrete	numeric	
V8	UF8D	Day of interview	discrete	numeric	
V9	UF8M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V10	UF8Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V11	UF9	Result of interview for children under 5	discrete	numeric	
V12	UF12H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V13	UF12M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V14	UF13H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V15	UF13M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V16	AG1Y	Year of birth of child	discrete	numeric	
V17	AG1M	Month of birth of child	discrete	numeric	
V18	AG1D	Day of birth of child	contin	numeric	
V19	AG2	Age of child	discrete	numeric	
V20	BR1	Birth certificate	discrete	numeric	
V21	BR2	Birth registered	discrete	numeric	
V22	BR3	Know how to register birth	discrete	numeric	
V23	EC1	Number of children's books or picture books for child	discrete	numeric	
V24	EC2A	Homemade toys	discrete	numeric	Does he/she play with:
V25	EC2B	Toys from shops	discrete	numeric	Does he/she play with:
V26	EC2C	Household objects or outside objects	discrete	numeric	Does he/she play with:
V27	EC3A	In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	On how many days in the past week was (name):

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V28	EC3B	In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	On how many days in the past week was (name):
V29	EC5	Attends early childhood education programme	discrete	numeric	
V30	EC7AA	Read books - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V31	EC7AB	Read books - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V32	EC7AX	Read books - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V33	EC7AY	Read books - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V34	EC7BA	Tell stories - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V35	EC7BB	Tell stories - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V36	EC7BX	Tell stories - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V37	EC7BY	Tell stories - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V38	EC7CA	Sang songs - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V39	EC7CB	Sang songs - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V40	EC7CX	Sang songs - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V41	EC7CY	Sang songs - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V42	EC7DA	Took outside - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V43	EC7DB	Took outside - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V44	EC7DX	Took outside - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V45	EC7DY	Took outside - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V46	EC7EA	Played with - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V47	EC7EB	Played with - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V48	EC7EX	Played with - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V49	EC7EY	Played with - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V50	EC7FA	Named/counted - Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V51	EC7FB	Named/counted - Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V52	EC7FX	Named/counted - Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V53	EC7FY	Named/counted - No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):
V54	EC7N	Child identifies colors	discrete	numeric	
V55	EC7M	Child identifies simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle etc	discrete	numeric	
V56	EC8	Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet	discrete	numeric	
V57	EC9	Child reads at least four simple, popular words	discrete	numeric	
V58	EC9A	Child can count	discrete	numeric	
V59	EC10	Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10	discrete	numeric	
V60	EC11	Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers	discrete	numeric	
V61	EC11A	Child can hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index and middle fing	discrete	numeric	
V62	EC12	Child sometimes too sick to play	discrete	numeric	
V63	EC13	Child follows simple directions	discrete	numeric	
V64	EC14	Child able to do something independently	discrete	numeric	
V65	EC15	Child gets along well with other children	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V66	EC16	Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults	discrete	numeric	
V67	EC17	Child gets distracted easily	discrete	numeric	
V68	BD2	Child ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	
V69	BD3	Child still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	
V70	BD4	Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday	discrete	numeric	
V71	BD5	Child drank ORS yesterday	discrete	numeric	
V72	BD6	Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday	discrete	numeric	
V73	BD7A	Child drank plain water yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V74	BD7B	Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V75	BD7C	Child drank soup yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V76	BD7D	Child drank milk yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V77	BD7DN	Times child drank milk	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V78	BD7E	Child drank infant formula yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V79	BD7EN	Times child drank infant formula	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V80	BD7G	Child drank tea yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V81	BD7F	Child drank any other liquid yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.
V82	BD8A	Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V83	BD8AN	Times drank or ate yogurt	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V84	BD8B	Child ate fortified baby food (cerelac etc.)	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V85	BD8C	Child ate foods made from grains	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V86	BD8D	Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash etc.	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V87	BD8E	Child ate white potatoes, white yams, manioc etc.	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V88	BD8F	Child ate green leafy vegetables	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V89	BD8G	Child ate watermelon, orange	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V90	BD8H	Child ate other fruits or vegetables	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V91	BD8I	Child ateliver, kidney, heart or other organ meat	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V92	BD8J	Child ate meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V93	BD8K	Child ate eggs	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V94	BD8L	Child ate fresh or dried fish or shellfish	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V95	BD8M	Child ate beans, lentils or nuts	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V96	BD8N	Child ate cheese or other food made from milk	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V97	BD8O	Child ate other solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	discrete	numeric	Please include foods eaten outside of your home.
V98	BD10	Ask to determine whether the child ate any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yeste	discrete	numeric	
V99	BD11	Times child ate solid or semi-solid food	discrete	numeric	
V100	IM1	Vaccination card for child	discrete	numeric	
V101	IM2	Ever had vaccination card	discrete	numeric	
V102	IM2A	Registered health facility	discrete	numeric	
V103	IM2B	Mother and child health card for child	discrete	numeric	
V104	IM3BY	Year of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	
V105	IM3BM	Month of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	
V106	IM3BD	Day of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	
V107	IM3P0Y	Year of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	
V108	IM3P0M	Month of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	
V109	IM3P0D	Day of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	
V110	IM3P1Y	Year of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V111	IM3P1M	Month of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V112	IM3P1D	Day of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V113	IM3P2Y	Year of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V114	IM3P2M	Month of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V115	IM3P2D	Day of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V116	IM3P3Y	Year of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V117	IM3P3M	Month of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V118	IM3P3D	Day of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V119	IM3PE1Y	Year of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V120	IM3PE1M	Month of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V121	IM3PE1D	Day of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V122	IM3PE2Y	Year of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V123	IM3PE2M	Month of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V124	IM3PE2D	Day of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V125	IM3PE3Y	Year of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V126	IM3PE3M	Month of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V127	IM3PE3D	Day of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V128	IM3HY	Year of HepB at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	
V129	IM3HM	Month of HepB at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V130	IM3HD	Day of HepB at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	
V131	IM3M1Y	Year of Measles or MMR 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V132	IM3M1M	Month Measles or MMR 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V133	IM3M1D	Day measles or MMR 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V134	IM3M2Y	Year of Measles or MMR 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V135	IM3M2M	Month Measles or MMR 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V136	IM3M2D	Day measles or MMR 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V137	IM3V1Y	Year of Vitamin A (first dose)	discrete	numeric	
V138	IM3V1M	Month of Vitamin A (first dose)	discrete	numeric	
V139	IM3V1D	Day of Vitamin A (first dose)	discrete	numeric	
V140	IM3V2Y	Year of Vitamin A (second dose)	discrete	numeric	
V141	IM3V2M	Month of Vitamin A (second dose)	discrete	numeric	
V142	IM3V2D	Day of Vitamin A (second dose)	discrete	numeric	
V143	IM5	Child received any other vaccinations	discrete	numeric	
V144	IM5O	Other vaccinations given	discrete	character	
V145	IM6	Child ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	
V146	IM7	Child ever given BCG vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V147	IM7AA	BCG given: within 24 hours after birth	discrete	numeric	When did (name) receive the BCG vaccination against tuberculosis after birth?
V148	IM7AB	BCG given: within 14 days after birth	discrete	numeric	When did (name) receive the BCG vaccination against tuberculosis after birth?
V149	IM7AC	BCG given: 15 or more days after birth	discrete	numeric	When did (name) receive the BCG vaccination against tuberculosis after birth?
V150	IM8	Child ever given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V151	IM9A	Polio first given: within 24 hours after birth	discrete	numeric	When did (name) receive the first polio vaccine after birth?
V152	IM9B	Polio first given: within 14 days after birth	discrete	numeric	When did (name) receive the first polio vaccine after birth?
V153	IM9C	Polio first given: 15 or more days after birth	discrete	numeric	When did (name) receive the first polio vaccine after birth?
V154	IM10	Times child given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V155	IM11	Child ever given DPT vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V156	IM12	Times child given DPT vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V157	IM13	Child ever given Hepatitis B vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V158	IM14A	Hepatitis B first given: within 24 hours after birth	discrete	numeric	
V159	IM14B	Hepatitis B first given: within 14 days after birth	discrete	numeric	
V160	IM14C	Hepatitis B first given: 15 or more days after birth	discrete	numeric	
V161	IM16	Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V162	IM16A	Times child given Measles or MMR vaccination	discrete	numeric	
V163	IM18	Child given Vitamin A (first dose)	discrete	numeric	
V164	IM18A	Child given Vitamin A (second dose)	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V165	IM18B	Child ever given Vitamin D	discrete	numeric	
V166	IM18C	Month of child the last given Vitamin D	discrete	numeric	
V167	IM18DA	Child given Vitamin D: Pill	discrete	numeric	
V168	IM18DB	Child given Vitamin D: Syrup	discrete	numeric	
V169	IM19A	Child participated in campaign in May	discrete	numeric	
V170	IM19B	Child participated in campaign in October	discrete	numeric	
V171	IM20		discrete	character	
V172	HF6	Mother's/Caretaker's line number	discrete	numeric	
V173	HF7	Interviewer's name and number	discrete	numeric	
V174	HF8Y	Year/Month/Day of facility visit year	contin	numeric	
V175	HF8M	Year/Month/Day of facility visit month	discrete	numeric	
V176	HF8D	Year/Month/Day of facility visit day	contin	numeric	
V177	HF9Y	Year/Month/Day of birth year	discrete	numeric	
V178	HF9M	Year/Month/Day of birth month	discrete	numeric	
V179	HF9D	Year/Month/Day of birth day	discrete	numeric	
V180	HF11	Result of health facility visit	discrete	numeric	
V181	HF12Y	birth date year	discrete	numeric	
V182	HF12M	birth date month	discrete	numeric	
V183	HF12D	birth date day	discrete	numeric	
V184	HF13BY	BCG year	discrete	numeric	
V185	HF13BM	BCG month	discrete	numeric	
V186	HF13BD	BCG day	discrete	numeric	
V187	HF13P0Y	POLIO AT BIRTH year	discrete	numeric	
V188	HF13P0M	POLIO AT BIRTH month	discrete	numeric	
V189	HF13P0D	POLIO AT BIRTH day	discrete	numeric	
V190	HF13P1Y	POLIO 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V191	HF13P1M	POLIO 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V192	HF13P1D	POLIO 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V193	HF13P2Y	POLIO 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V194	HF13P2M	POLIO 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V195	HF13P2D	POLIO 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V196	HF13P3Y	POLIO 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V197	HF13P3M	POLIO 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V198	HF13P3D	POLIO 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V199	HF13PE1Y	Pentavalent 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V200	HF13PE1M	Pentavalent 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V201	HF13PE1D	Pentavalent 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V202	HF13PE2Y	Pentavalent 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V203	HF13PE2M	Pentavalent 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V204	HF13PE2D	Pentavalent 2 day	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V205	HF13PE3Y	Pentavalent 3 year	discrete	numeric	
V206	HF13PE3M	Pentavalent 3 month	discrete	numeric	
V207	HF13PE3D	Pentavalent 3 day	discrete	numeric	
V208	HF13HY	HEPB year	discrete	numeric	
V209	HF13HM	HEPB month	discrete	numeric	
V210	HF13HD	HEPB day	discrete	numeric	
V211	HF13M1Y	MEASLES(OR MMR OR MR) 1 year	discrete	numeric	
V212	HF13M1M	MEASLES(OR MMR OR MR) 1 month	discrete	numeric	
V213	HF13M1D	MEASLES(OR MMR OR MR) 1 day	discrete	numeric	
V214	HF13M2Y	MEASLES (OR MMR OR MR) 2 year	discrete	numeric	
V215	HF13M2M	MEASLES (OR MMR OR MR) 2 month	discrete	numeric	
V216	HF13M2D	MEASLES (OR MMR OR MR) 2 day	discrete	numeric	
V217	HF13V1Y	VITAMIN A (FIRST DOSE) year	discrete	numeric	
V218	HF13V1M	VITAMIN A (FIRST DOSE) month	discrete	numeric	
V219	HF13V1D	VITAMIN A (FIRST DOSE) day	discrete	numeric	
V220	HF13V2Y	VITAMIN A (SECOND DOSE) year	discrete	numeric	
V221	HF13V2M	VITAMIN A (SECOND DOSE) month	discrete	numeric	
V222	HF13V2D	VITAMIN A (SECOND DOSE) day	discrete	numeric	
V223	CA1	Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	
V224	CA2	Child drank less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	
V225	CA3	Child ate less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	
V226	CA3A	Sought advice or treatment for the illness from any source	discrete	numeric	
V227	CA3BA	Place sought care: Public, Specialized professional health centre	discrete	character	
V228	CA3BB	Place sought care: Public, General hospital	discrete	character	
V229	CA3BE	Place sought care: Public, Soum/ family hospital	discrete	character	
V230	CA3BF	Place sought care: Public, Feldsher	discrete	character	
V231	CA3BG	Place sought care: Private, UB hospital	discrete	character	
V232	CA3BH	Place sought care: Private, UB clinic	discrete	character	
V233	CA3BI	Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital	discrete	character	
V234	CA3BJ	Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic	discrete	character	
V235	CA3BK	Place sought care: Private, Physician	discrete	character	
V236	CA3BL	Place sought care: Private, Pharmacy	discrete	character	
V237	CA3BP	Place sought care: Other, Relatives/ friends	discrete	character	
V238	CA3BR	Place sought care: Other, Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	
V239	CA3BX	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	
V240	CA3D	Place sought first advice or treatment	discrete	numeric	
V241	CA4A	Drank fluid made from special packet: KHROSOL	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V242	CA4F	Drank fluid made from special packet: ORALIT	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following?
V243	CA4G	Drank fluid made from special packet: UNICEF	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following?
V244	CA4H	Drank fluid made from special packet: Other	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following?
V245	CA4BB	Place where ORS was obtained	discrete	numeric	
V246	CA4CA	Child given zinc tablets	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given:
V247	CA4CB	Child given zinc syrup	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given:
V248	CA4E	Place where zinc was obtained	discrete	numeric	
V249	CA4FA	Child given government recommended homemade fluid: homemade ORS	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:
V250	CA4FB	Child given government recommended homemade fluid: Water	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:
V251	CA4FC	Child given government recommended homemade fluid: Clear soup	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:
V252	CA4FD	Child given government recommended homemade fluid: Rice water	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:
V253	CA5	Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	
V254	CA6A	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V255	CA6B	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V256	CA6G	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V257	CA6H	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V258	CA6L	Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V259	CA6M	Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V260	CA6N	Other treatment (injection): Unknown	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V261	CA6O	Other treatment: Intravenous	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V262	CA6Q	Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V263	CA6X	Other treatment: Other	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V264	CA6CC	People recommended treatment	discrete	numeric	
V265	CA6AA	Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	
V266	CA7	Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	
V267	CA8	Difficulty breathing during illness with cough	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V268	CA9	Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose	discrete	numeric	
V269	CA9B	Amount to drink during fever/cough	discrete	numeric	
V270	CA9C	Amount to eat during fever/cough	discrete	numeric	
V271	CA10	Sought advice or treatment for illness	discrete	numeric	
V272	CA11A	Place sought care: Public, Specialized professional health centre	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V273	CA11B	Place sought care: Public, General hospital	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V274	CA11E	Place sought care: Public, Soum/ family hospital	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V275	CA11F	Place sought care: Public, Feldsher	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V276	CA11G	Place sought care: Private, UB hospital	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V277	CA11H	Place sought care: Private, UB clinic	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V278	CA11I	Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V279	CA11J	Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V280	CA11K	Place sought care: Private, Physician	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V281	CA11L	Place sought care: Private, Pharmacy	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V282	CA11P	Place sought care: Friends/ relatives	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V283	CA11R	Place sought care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V284	CA11X	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V285	CA11BB	Place sought first advice or treatment	discrete	numeric	
V286	CA12	Given medicine to treat this illness	discrete	numeric	
V287	CA13I	Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	What medicine/injection was (name) given?
V288	CA13J	Medicine: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	What medicine/injection was (name) given?
V289	CA13P	Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	What medicine/injection was (name) given?
V290	CA13Q	Medicine: Aspirin	discrete	character	What medicine/injection was (name) given?
V291	CA13R	Medicine: Ibupropfen	discrete	character	What medicine/injection was (name) given?
V292	CA13X	Medicine: Other	discrete	character	What medicine/injection was (name) given?
V293	CA13Z	Medicine: DK	discrete	character	What medicine/injection was (name) given?
V294	CA13BB	Place where antibiotics were obtained	discrete	numeric	
V295	CA15	What was done to dispose of the stools	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V296	AN1	Measurer's identification code	contin	numeric	
V297	AN2	Result of height / length and weight measurement	discrete	numeric	
V298	AN3	Child's weight (kilograms)	contin	numeric	
V299	AN3A	Child undressed to the minimum	discrete	numeric	
V300	AN4	Child's length or height (centimetres)	contin	numeric	
V301	AN4A	Child measured lying or standing	discrete	numeric	
V302	AN5B	Mother and child health card for child	discrete	numeric	
V303	AN5C	Child's weight recorded continously in past 4 months in mother and child health	discrete	numeric	
V304	AN5D	Child's length or height recorded continously in past 4 months in mother and chi	discrete	numeric	
V305	hap	Height for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V306	haz	Height for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V307	ham	Height for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V308	wap	Weight for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V309	waz	Weight for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V310	wam	Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V311	whp	Weight for height percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V312	whz	Weight for height z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V313	whm	Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V314	flag	Flag for anthropometric indicators	discrete	numeric	
V315	bmi	Body Mass Index WHO	contin	numeric	
V316	zbmi	Body Mass Index z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V317	HAZ2	Height for age z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V318	WAZ2	Weight for age z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V319	WHZ2	Weight for height z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V320	hazflag	Height for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V321	wazflag	Weight for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V322	whzflag	Weight for height flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V323	bmiflag	BMI flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V324	whznoage	Weight for height - Age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V325	HH6A	Location	discrete	numeric	
V326	HH7A	Aimag/ city's code	contin	numeric	
V327	HH7B	Soum/ district's code	contin	numeric	
V328	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo's code	contin	numeric	
V329	HH7D	Kheseg's code	discrete	numeric	
V330	HH4	Supervisor number	contin	numeric	
V331	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V332	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	
V333	ED4A	Highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V334	ED4C	Completed school	discrete	numeric	
V335	ED4B	Highest grade completed at that school	discrete	numeric	
V336	cdoi	Date of interview child (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V337	cdob	Date of birth of child (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V338	cage	Age (months)	contin	numeric	
V339	CAGE_6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V340	CAGE_11	Age	discrete	numeric	
V341	caged	Age in days	contin	numeric	
V342	ln	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V343	chweight	Children under-5's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V344	wscore	REGR factor score 1 for analysis	contin	numeric	
V345	windex5	Initial (common) wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V346	melevel	Mother`s/ caretaker`s education	discrete	numeric	
V347	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V348	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V349	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V350	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	

Men

Content	The dataset includes information from "Questionnaire for Men Aged 15-54"
Cases	6883
Variable(s)	237
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V590	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V591	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V592	MWM1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V593	MWM2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V594	MWM4	Man's line number	discrete	numeric	
V595	con	Consent	discrete	numeric	
V596	MWM5	Interviewer number	discrete	numeric	
V597	MWM6D	Date of interview: Day	discrete	numeric	
V598	MWM6M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V599	MWM6Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V600	MWM7	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V601	MWM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V602	MWM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V603	MWM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V604	MWM11M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V605	MWB1Y	Year of birth of man	discrete	numeric	
V606	MWB1M	Month of birth of man	discrete	numeric	
V607	MWB2	Age of man	contin	numeric	
V608	MWB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	
V609	MWB4	Highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	
V610	MWB4A	Completed that school	discrete	numeric	
V611	MWB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	
V612	MWB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	
V613	MWB7A	Can write part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	
V614	MWB8	Employed in last 7 days	discrete	numeric	
V615	MWB10	Has job even did not work in last 7 days	discrete	numeric	
V616	MWB11	Employed in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V617	MWB12CODE	Occupation: Code	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V618	MWB14	Permanent or temporary or seasonal job	discrete	numeric	
V619	MMT2	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	
V620	MMT3	Frequency of listening to the radio	discrete	numeric	
V621	MMT4	Frequency of watching TV	discrete	numeric	
V622	MMT6	Ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	
V623	MMT7	Computer usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V624	MMT8	Frequency of computer usage in the last month	discrete	numeric	
V625	MMT9	Ever used internet	discrete	numeric	
V626	MMT10	Internet usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V627	MMT11	Frequency of Internet usage in the past month	discrete	numeric	
V628	MMT12	Has mobile phone	discrete	numeric	
V629	MCM1	Ever fathered any children with any women	discrete	numeric	
V630	MCM3	Age when first child was born	discrete	numeric	
V631	MCM5A	Sons living with you	discrete	numeric	
V632	MCM5B	Daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	
V633	MCM6	Any sons or daughters not living with you	discrete	numeric	
V634	MCM7A	Sons living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V635	MCM7B	Daughters living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V636	MCM8	Ever had child who later died	discrete	numeric	
V637	MCM9A	Boys dead	discrete	numeric	
V638	MCM9B	Girls dead	discrete	numeric	
V639	MCM10	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V640	ctot	Check for total number of children	discrete	numeric	
V641	MCM11A	Same biological mother	discrete	numeric	
V642	MCM11B	Number of women respondent fathered children with	discrete	numeric	
V643	MMA1	Currently married or living with a woman	discrete	numeric	
V644	MMA5	Ever married or lived with a woman	discrete	numeric	
V645	MMA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	
V646	MMA7	Married or lived with a woman once or more than once	discrete	numeric	
V647	MMA8Y	Year of first union	discrete	numeric	
V648	MMA8M	Month of first union	discrete	numeric	
V649	MMA8AY	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?	discrete	numeric	
V650	MMA8AM	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?	discrete	numeric	
V651	MMA9	Age at first union	contin	numeric	
V652	MCP0AA	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Female sterilization	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V653	MCP0AB	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male sterilization	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V654	MCP0AC	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): IUD	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V655	MCP0AD	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Injectable	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V656	MCP0AE	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Implant	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V657	MCP0AF	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Pill	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V658	MCP0AG	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male condom	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V659	MCP0AH	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Female condom	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V660	MCP0AI	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Diaphragm	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V661	MCP0AJ	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Faom/ Jelly	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V662	MCP0AL	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V663	MCP0AM	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Withdrawal	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V664	MCP0AN	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Emergency contraception	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V665	MCP0AX	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Other	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V666	MCP0AZ	Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): DK	discrete	character	Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.
V667	MCP0BA	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female sterilization	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V668	MCP0BB	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male sterilization	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V669	MCP0BC	Ever heard of contraception (ask): IUD	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V670	MCP0BD	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Injectable	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V671	MCP0BE	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Implant	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V672	MCP0BF	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Pill	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V673	MCP0BG	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male condom	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V674	MCP0BH	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female condom	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V675	MCP0BI	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Diaphragm	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V676	MCP0BJ	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Faom/ Jelly	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V677	MCP0BL	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V678	MCP0BM	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Withdrawal	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V679	MCP0BN	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Emergency contraception	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V680	MCP0BX	Ever heard of contraception (ask): Other	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?
V681	MCP25	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives	discrete	numeric	
V682	MCP26A	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Radio	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?
V683	MCP26B	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: TV	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?
V684	MCP26C	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Internet	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?
V685	MCP26D	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Newspaper, journal, boo	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?
V686	MCP26E	Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Leaflet, brochure	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?
V687	MCP28A	Ever talk with wife/ partner: Family planning	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked to your wife/partner about the following topics?
V688	MCP28B	Ever talk with wife/ partner: Contraception	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked to your wife/partner about the following topics?
V689	MCP28C	Ever talk with wife/ partner: STIs and HIV/ AIDS	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked to your wife/partner about the following topics?
V690	MCP28D	Ever talk with wife/ partner: Pregnancy and birth	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked to your wife/partner about the following topics?
V691	MCP29	Number of children wife/ partner wants	discrete	numeric	
V692	MCP30	Know certain days women is more likely to become pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V693	MCP31	Knowledge of certain days women is more likely to become pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V694	MCP32	Contraception is a woman's business and a man should not have to worry about it	discrete	numeric	
V695	MUN2A	Wife/ partner is currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V696	MUN4	Would like to have another child (wife/ partner is currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V697	MUN4A	Would like to have a/ another child	discrete	numeric	
V698	MUN6C	Main reason of want more child	discrete	numeric	
V699	MUN7U	Desired waiting time (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V700	MUN7N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	
V701	MUN11B	How many children would you like to have in your life time if you have chance to	discrete	numeric	
V702	MUN11C	How many children would you like to have in your life time	discrete	numeric	
V703	MSB1	Age at first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	
V704	MSB2	Condom used during first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	
V705	MSB3U	Time since last sexual intercourse (unit)	discrete	numeric	
V706	MSB3N	Time since last sexual intercourse (number)	contin	numeric	
V707	MSB4	Condom used at last sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	
V708	MSB5	Relationship to last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	
V709	MSB8	Sex with any other person in the last 12 month	discrete	numeric	
V710	MSB9	Condom used with prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	
V711	MSB10	Relationship to prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	
V712	MSB13	Sex with any other person in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V713	MSB14	Number of sex partners in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V714	MSB15	Number of sex partners in lifetime	discrete	numeric	
V715	MHA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V716	MHA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	
V717	MHA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	
V718	MHA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V719	MHA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V720	MHA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V721	MHA7A	Can get AIDS virus by using needle or syringe used by others	discrete	numeric	
V722	MHA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
V723	MHA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
V724	MHA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
V725	MHA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	
V726	MHA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V727	MHA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	
V728	MHA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V729	MHA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V730	MHA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V731	MHA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	
V732	MHA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	
V733	MHA30	Ever heard STIs	discrete	numeric	
V734	MHA31A	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Parents/ relatives	discrete	character	
V735	MHA31B	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Wife/ partner	discrete	character	
V736	MHA31C	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Friends/ Peer	discrete	character	
V737	MHA31D	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Colleagues	discrete	character	
V738	MHA31E	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Venereologist	discrete	character	
V739	MHA31F	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Health officer	discrete	character	
V740	MHA31G	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Religious organization	discrete	character	
V741	MHA31H	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Teacher	discrete	character	
V742	MHA31I	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Social worker/ volunteer	discrete	character	
V743	MHA31J	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Brochure/ poster or information board	discrete	character	
V744	MHA31K	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Newspaper, magazine, book	discrete	character	
V745	MHA31L	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Radio	discrete	character	
V746	MHA31M	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: TV	discrete	character	
V747	MHA31N	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Internet/ website	discrete	character	
V748	MHA31X	Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Other	discrete	character	
V749	MHA34	Have got any STIs in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V750	MHA35	Have had abnormal discharge from penis in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V751	MHA36	Have had sore or ulcer near penis in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V752	MHA38	Ever been tested for STIs	discrete	numeric	
V753	MHA39	Have been tested for STIs in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V754	MHA40	Ever been received treatment for STIs	discrete	numeric	
V755	MHA41	Have received treatment for STIs in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Where or whom did you seek traetment?
V756	MHA42A	Place sought care: Public, Specialized professional health centre	discrete	character	
V757	MHA42B	Place sought care: Public, General hospital	discrete	character	
V758	MHA42C	Place sought care: Public, Maternity house	discrete	character	
V759	MHA42D	Place sought care: Public, Volunteer counseling and testing center	discrete	character	
V760	MHA42E	Place sought care: Public, Soum/ family hospital	discrete	character	
V761	MHA42F	Place sought care: Public, Feldsher	discrete	character	
V762	MHA42G	Place sought care: Private, UB hospital	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V763	MHA42H	Place sought care: Private, UB clinic	discrete	character	
V764	MHA42I	Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital	discrete	character	
V765	MHA42J	Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic	discrete	character	
V766	MHA42K	Place sought care: Private, Physician	discrete	character	
V767	MHA42L	Place sought care: Private, Pharmacy	discrete	character	
V768	MHA42N	Place sought care: NGO's hospital	discrete	character	
V769	MHA42P	Place sought care: Friends/ relatives	discrete	character	
V770	MHA42X	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	
V771	MHA43	Possible to prevent STIs	discrete	numeric	
V772	MHA44A	Ways that prevent STIs: Tolerate sexual intercourse	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V773	MHA44B	Ways that prevent STIs: Use a condom correctly every time	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V774	MHA44C	Ways that prevent STIs: Have one uninfected partner	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V775	MHA44D	Ways that prevent STIs: Avoid to have sex with FSW	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V776	MHA44E	Ways that prevent STIs: Refuse blood transfusion	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V777	MHA44F	Ways that prevent STIs: Use only one time needle/ syringe	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V778	MHA44X	Ways that prevent STIs: Other	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V779	MHA44Z	Ways that prevent STIs: DK	discrete	character	How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?
V780	MTA1	Ever tried cigarette smoking	discrete	numeric	
V781	MTA2	Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time	discrete	numeric	
V782	MTA3	Currently smoking cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V783	MTA4	Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours	discrete	numeric	
V784	MTA5	Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	
V785	MTA6	Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V786	MTA7	Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	
V787	MTA8A	Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars	discrete	character	
V788	MTA8D	Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe	discrete	character	
V789	MTA8E	Type of smoked tobacco product: Roll up	discrete	character	
V790	MTA8X	Type of smoked tobacco product: Other	discrete	character	
V791	MTA9	Number of days when tobacco products where smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V792	MTA10	Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products	discrete	numeric	
V793	MTA11	Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	
V794	MTA12A	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco	discrete	character	
V795	MTA12B	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff	discrete	character	
V796	MTA12X	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other	discrete	character	
V797	MTA13	Number of days when smokeless tobacco products where used in past month	discrete	numeric	
V798	MTA14	Ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	
V799	MTA15	Age when alcohol was used for the first time	discrete	numeric	
V800	MTA16	Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month	discrete	numeric	
V801	HH4	Supervisor number	contin	numeric	
V802	HH6A	Location	discrete	numeric	
V803	HH7A	Aimag/ city's code	contin	numeric	
V804	HH7B	Soum/ district's code	contin	numeric	
V805	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo's code	contin	numeric	
V806	mwdoi	Date of interview men (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V807	mwdob	Date of birth of man (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V808	mwage	Age of man	discrete	numeric	
V809	mwdom	Date of marriage of man (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V810	mwagem	Age at first marriage/union of man	contin	numeric	
V811	mmstatus	Marital/Union status of man	discrete	numeric	
V812	mceb	Children ever born of man	discrete	numeric	
V813	mcsurv	Children surviving of man	discrete	numeric	
V814	mcdead	Children dead of man	discrete	numeric	
V815	MCM4		discrete	numeric	
V816	MCM5		discrete	numeric	
V817	MCM7		discrete	numeric	
V818	ln	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V819	mnweight	Men's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V820	wscore	REGR factor score 1 for analysis	contin	numeric	
V821	windex5	Initial (common) wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V822	mwelevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V823	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V824	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V825	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V826	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	

Cluster number (HH1)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-620

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 620

Household number (HH2)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Supervisor number (HH4)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-200

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 10
Maximum: 200

Line number (HL1)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Relationship to the head (HL3)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Sex (HL4)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Year of birth (HL5Y)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1909-9999

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Month of birth (HL5M)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Age (HL6)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-95

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Line number for men age 15-54 (HL7A)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Line number for children age 0-4 (HL7B)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Is natural mother alive (HL11)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 18204
Invalid: 32769

Natural mother's line number in HH (HL12)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 17953
Invalid: 33020

Where does natural mother live (HL12A)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1355
Invalid: 49618

Is natural father alive (HL13)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 18204
Invalid: 32769

Natural father's line number in HH (HL14)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 17012
Invalid: 33961

Where does natural father live (HL14A)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2947
Invalid: 48026

Line number of mother or primary caretaker for children 0-14 years of age (HL15)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 18204
Invalid: 32769

Line number (HR1)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 50317
Invalid: 656

Age (HR2B)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-95

Valid cases: 50317
Invalid: 656

Perticipate in the horse racing since Nov 2012 (HR3)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11707
Invalid: 39266

Number of times participated in horse racing (HR4)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 50308

The most recent horse racing (HR5)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 50308

Protective clothing: Helmet (HR6A)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 50308

Protective clothing: Vest (HR6B)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 665**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 50308
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Protective clothing: Knee pad (HR6C)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 665**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 50308
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Protective clothing: Arm pad (HR6D)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 665**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 50308
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Protective clothing: Shoes (HR6E)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 665**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 50308
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Season when participated in the most resent horse racing (HR7)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 665**
Format: numeric	Invalid: 50308
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Use saddle when participated in the most recent horse racing (HR8)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 50308

Had insurance when participated in the most recent horse racing (HR9)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 50308

Had injury when participated in the most recent horse racing (HR10)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 50308

Whose horse ride when participated in the most recent horse racing (HR11)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 50308

Receive any incentive when participated in the most recent horse racing (HR12)
File: Household list

Overview

Receive any incentive when participated in the most recent horse racing (HR12)
File: Household list

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 386
Invalid: 50587

Had contract with the horse owner when participated in the most recent horse rac (HR13)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 386
Invalid: 50587

Age at first horse racing (HR14)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-99

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 50308

Line number (ED1)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Age (ED2B)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-95

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 44836
Invalid: 6137

Highest level of school attended (ED4A)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 43458
Invalid: 7515

Completed school (ED4C)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 42621
Invalid: 8352

Highest grade completed at that school (ED4B)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 42621
Invalid: 8352

Attended school during current school year (2013-2014) (ED5)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 16426
Invalid: 34547

Level of school attended current school year (ED6A)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 12891
Invalid: 38082

Grade of school attended current school year (ED6B)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 12109
Invalid: 38864

Attended school previous school year (2012-2013) (ED7)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 16426
Invalid: 34547

Level of school attended previous school year (ED8A)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 13456
Invalid: 37517

Grade of school attended previous school year (ED8B)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 11825
Invalid: 39148

Day of interview (HH5D)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Month of interview (HH5M)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Year of interview (HH5Y)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2013-2014

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Location (HH6A)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city's code (HH7A)
File: Household list

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 85

Soum/ district's code (HH7B)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 79
Range: 1-79	

Bag/ khoroo's code (HH7C)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 51
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 51-99	

Kheseg's code (HH7D)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15	

Mother's line number (mline)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18204
Format: numeric	Invalid: 32769
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10	

Father's line number (fline)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18204
Format: numeric	Invalid: 32769
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-11	

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 17	Minimum: 0.1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3.1
Range: 0.137495155806278-3.05535311063586	

REGR factor score 1 for analysis (wscore)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 17	Minimum: -1.8
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2
Range: -1.76779030753611-1.96983961664627	

Initial (common) wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

(SL1)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Region (HH7)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Area (HH6)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Religion of household head (religion)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Education of household head (helevel)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50973
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Mother`s education (melevel)
File: Household list

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18204
Format: numeric	Invalid: 32769
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Father`s education (felevel)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 18204
Invalid: 32769

Age at beginning of school year (schage)
File: Household list

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-998

Valid cases: 50973
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-620

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 620

Household number (HH2)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Interviewer number (HH3)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-205

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 205

Supervisor number (HH4)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-200

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 10
Maximum: 200

Year of interview (HH5Y)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2013-2014

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0

Month of interview (HH5M)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Day of interview (HH5D)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Number of times visit (HH5A)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Location (HH6A)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Aimag/ city's code (HH7A)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 85
Range: 11-85	

Soum/ district's code (HH7B)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 79
Range: 1-79	

Bag/ khoroo's code (HH7C)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 51
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 51-99	

Kheseg's code (HH7D)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15	

Household selected for men's questionnaire (HH8)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Consent (consent)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Result of HH interview (HH9)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0

Respondent to HH questionnaire (HH10)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Number of HH members (HH11)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Number of women 15 - 49 years (HH12)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Number of men age 15-54 (HH13A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Number of children under age 5 (HH14)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Start of interview - Hour (HH18H)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Start of interview - Minutes (HH18M)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

End of interview - Hour (HH19H)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

End of interview - Minutes (HH19M)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Introduction HH Listing (introhl)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 411
Invalid: 0

Are there any others who live HH (hhaux)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

End (qhfin)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

End salt (qfinsi)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Child line number (SL9B)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-97

Valid cases: 9320
Invalid: 6180

Child's age (SL9D)
File: Household

Child's age (SL9D)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9320
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6180
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-17	

Work or help on HH's plot/ farm/ food garden (CL2A)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6563
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8937
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?

Interviewer instructions

If "No", Probe: Please include any activity (name) performed as a regular or casual employee, self-employed or employer; or as an unpaid family worker helping out in household business or farm..

Help on family business or relative's business or run own business (CL2B)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6563
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8937
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?

Interviewer instructions

If "No", Probe: Please include any activity (name) performed as a regular or casual employee, self-employed or employer; or as an unpaid family worker helping out in household business or farm..

Produce or or sell articles, handicrafts, clothes, food or agricultural products (CL2C)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6563
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8937
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Produce or or sell articles, handicrafts, clothes, food or agricultural products (CL2C)
File: Household

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?

Interviewer instructions

If "No", Probe: Please include any activity (name) performed as a regular or casual employee, self-employed or employer; or as an unpaid family worker helping out in household business or farm..

Any other economic activities (CL2D)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6563
Invalid: 8937

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following activities, even for only one hour?

Interviewer instructions

If "No", Probe: Please include any activity (name) performed as a regular or casual employee, self-employed or employer; or as an unpaid family worker helping out in household business or farm..

Hours worked in past week (CL4)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-80

Valid cases: 997
Invalid: 14503

Main economic activity: Code (CL4ACODE)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 997
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

If did several works simultaneously, ask question only for main field of activity

Main field of activity: Code (CL4BCODE)
File: Household

Overview

Main field of activity: Code (CL4BCODE)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 997
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

If did several works simultaneously, ask question only for main field of activity

Employment status (CL4C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 997
Invalid: 14503

Interviewer instructions

If did several works simultaneously, ask question only for main field of activity

Activities required carrying heavy loads (CL5)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 997
Invalid: 14503

Post question

1 - CL8

Activities required working with dangerous tools or heavy machinery (CL6)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 756
Invalid: 14744

Post question

1 - CL8

Description of work: exposed to dust, fumes, or gas (CL7A)
File: Household

Overview

Description of work: exposed to dust, fumes, or gas (CL7A)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 747
Invalid: 14753

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:

Post question

1 - CL8

Description of work: exposed to extreme temperatures or humidity (CL7B)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 693
Invalid: 14807

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:

Post question

1 - CL8

Description of work: exposed to loud noise or vibration (CL7C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 543
Invalid: 14957

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:

Post question

1 - CL8

Description of work: required to work at heights (CL7D)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 534
Invalid: 14966

Literal question

Description of work: required to work at heights (CL7D)
File: Household

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:

Post question

1 - CL8

Description of work: required to work with chemicals (CL7E)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 530
Invalid: 14970

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:

Post question

1 - CL8

Description of work: exposed to other (CL7F)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 528
Invalid: 14972

Literal question

How would you describe the work environment of (name)?:

Post question

1 - CL8

Fetched water or collected firewood (CL8)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6563
Invalid: 8937

Post question

2 - 10

Hours spent fetching water or collecting firewood (CL9)
File: Household

Hours spent fetching water or collecting firewood (CL9)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2817
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12683
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Interviewer instructions

If less than one hour, record "00"

Household chores: shopping (CL10A)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6563
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8937
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?

Household chores: repairing equipment (CL10B)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6563
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8937
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?

Household chores: cooking or cleaning (CL10C)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6563
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8937
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?

Household chores: washing clothes (CL10D)
File: Household

Household chores: washing clothes (CL10D)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6563
Invalid: 8937

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?

Household chores: caring for children (CL10E)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6563
Invalid: 8937

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?

Household chores: caring for old or sick (CL10F)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6563
Invalid: 8937

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?

Household chores: other (CL10G)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6563
Invalid: 8937

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), did (name) do any of the following for this household?

Number of hours (CL12)
File: Household

Number of hours (CL12)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5172
Invalid: 10328

Took away privileges (CD3A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7871
Invalid: 7629

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Explained why behaviour was wrong (CD3B)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7871
Invalid: 7629

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Shook child (CD3C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7871
Invalid: 7629

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Shouted, yelled or screamed at child (CD3D)
File: Household

Overview

Shouted, yelled or screamed at child (CD3D)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7871
Invalid: 7629

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Gave child something else to do (CD3E)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7871
Invalid: 7629

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand (CD3F)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7871
Invalid: 7629

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc. (CD3G)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7871
Invalid: 7629

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Called child dumb, lazy or another name (CD3H)
File: Household

Called child dumb, lazy or another name (CD3H)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7871
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7629
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears (CD3I)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7871
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7629
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg (CD3J)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7871
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7629
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Beat child up as hard as one could (CD3K)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7871
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7629
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly (CD4)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 7871
Invalid: 7629

Mother tongue of household head (HC1C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-98

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Religion of household head (HC1A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Type of dwelling (HC1D)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Size of dwelling (HC1E)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-998

Valid cases: 8510
Invalid: 6990

Interviewer instructions

Size of dwelling (HC1E)
File: Household

The size of kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are included.

Number of rooms (HC1F)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 8510
Invalid: 6990

Interviewer instructions

Kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are not included in the number of rooms.

Number of rooms used for sleeping (HC2)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 8510
Invalid: 6990

Post question

- HC3

Interviewer instructions

Those rooms, which are not called as bedrooms, but used for sleeping in a regular basis are included.

Number of ger's wall (HC2A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-10

Valid cases: 6295
Invalid: 9205

Main material of ger's floor (HC2B)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 13-96

Valid cases: 6295
Invalid: 9205

Post question

Main material of ger's floor (HC2B)
File: Household

11 - HC4A
12 - HC4A
21 - HC4A
34 - HC4A
96 - HC4A

Main material of floor (HC3)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 21-96

Valid cases: 8510
Invalid: 6990

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. If necessary, clarify.

Main material of roof (HC4)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 31-96

Valid cases: 8510
Invalid: 6990

Post question

31 - HC5
32 - HC5
33 - HC5
34 - HC5
35 - HC5
36 - HC5
37 - HC5
96 - HC5

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. If necessary, clarify.

Layer of ger's roof (HC4A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 41-42

Valid cases: 6295
Invalid: 9205

Post question

41 - HC5A
42 - HC5A

Main material of exterior wall (HC5)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 22-96

Valid cases: 8510
Invalid: 6990

Post question

22 - HC5B
23 - HC5B
24 - HC5B
26 - HC5B
31 - HC5B
32 - HC5B
34 - HC5B
35 - HC5B
36 - HC5B
37 - HC5B
38 - HC5B
96 - HC5B

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. If necessary, clarify.

Layer of ger's wall (HC5A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 41-42

Valid cases: 6295
Invalid: 9205

Type of heating (HC5B)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Post question

1 - HC6
2 - HC6

Type of fuel using for heating (HC5C)
File: Household

Overview

Type of fuel using for heating (HC5C)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-96

Valid cases: 11325
Invalid: 4175

Type of fuel using for cooking (HC6)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Post question

01 - HC8
02 - HC8
95 - HC8

Cooking location (HC7)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 8600
Invalid: 6900

Interviewer instructions

If 'In the house', probe: Is it done in a separate room used as a kitchen?

Electricity (HC8A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

A renewable energy generator (HC8F)
File: Household

Overview

A renewable energy generator (HC8F)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Computer (HC8G)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Internet connection (HC8H)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Television (HC8C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Radio (HC8B)
File: Household

Overview

Radio (HC8B)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Non-mobile phone (HC8D)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Refrigerator (HC8E)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Washing machine (HC8J)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Vacuum cleaner (HC8K)
File: Household

Overview

Vacuum cleaner (HC8K)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Library (HC8L)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Microwave (HC8M)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Iron (HC8N)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Motorcycle (HC8O)
File: Household

Overview

Motorcycle (HC8O)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Animal drawn cart (HC8P)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Car or truck (HC8Q)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Tractor (HC8R)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Literal question

Does your household have:

Watch (HC9A)
File: Household

Overview

Watch (HC9A)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Interviewer instructions

Does any member of your household own:

Mobile telephone (HC9B)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Interviewer instructions

Does any member of your household own:

Video or photo camera (HC9H)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Interviewer instructions

Does any member of your household own:

Bicycle (HC9C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Interviewer instructions

Does any member of your household own:

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)
File: Household

Overview

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Interviewer instructions

If "No", then ask: Do you rent this dwelling from someone not living in this household?

Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture (HC11)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Post question

2 - HC13

Size of agricultural land members of household owns - unit (HC12U)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1629
Invalid: 13871

Size of agricultural land members of household owns - number (HC12N)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9998

Valid cases: 1629
Invalid: 13871

Household own any animals (HC13)
File: Household

Overview

Household own any animals (HC13)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Post question

2 - HC15

Horse (HC14B)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5997
Invalid: 9503

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '0000'. If unknown, record '9998'.

Cow (HC14A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5997
Invalid: 9503

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '0000'. If unknown, record '9998'.

Camel (HC14G)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5997
Invalid: 9503

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '0000'. If unknown, record '9998'.

Sheep (HC14D)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5997
Invalid: 9503

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '0000'. If unknown, record '9998'.

Goat (HC14C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5997
Invalid: 9503

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '0000'. If unknown, record '9998'.

Chicken (HC14E)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5997
Invalid: 9503

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '0000'. If unknown, record '9998'.

Pig (HC14F)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5997
Invalid: 9503

Literal question

Pig (HC14F)
File: Household

How many of the following animals does this household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '0000'. If unknown, record '9998'.

Any household member own bank account (HC15)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Main source of drinking water (WS1)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-96

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Post question

15 - WS6
16 - WS6
17 - WS3
22 - WS3
31 - WS3
32 - WS3
41 - WS3
42 - WS3
51 - WS3
62 - WS3
63 - WS3
71 - WS3
81 - WS3
96 - WS3

Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking (WS2)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-96

Valid cases: 103
Invalid: 15397

Post question

15 - WS6
16 - WS6

Location of the water source (WS3)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 11388
Invalid: 4112

Post question	

1 - WS6
2 - WS6

Time (in minutes) to get water and come back (WS4A)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 10664
Invalid: 4836

Person collecting water (WS5)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 10664
Invalid: 4836

Treat water to make safer for drinking (WS6)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Post question	

2 - WS7A
8 - WS7A

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)
File: Household

Overview	

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9379
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine (WS7B)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth (WS7C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 355
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1234
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Solar disinfection (WS7E)
File: Household

Water treatment: Solar disinfection (WS7E)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Let it stand and settle (WS7F)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 242
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: DK (WS7Z)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Average amount of water using for cooking and others (WS7AA)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Type of toilet facility (WS8)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Post question

95 - Next Module

Interviewer instructions

If not possible to determine, ask permission to observe the facility.

Toilet facility shared (WS9)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 13301
Invalid: 2199

Post question

2 - WS12

Toilet shared with other household or with general public (WS10)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4372
Invalid: 11128

Post question

2 - WS12

Households using this toilet facility (WS11)
File: Household

Households using this toilet facility (WS11)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-98

Valid cases: 4050
Invalid: 11450

Place of dispose waste water (WS13)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 21-96

Valid cases: 9930
Invalid: 5570

Place where household members most often wash their hands (HW1)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Post question

2 - HW4
3 - HW4
6 - HW4

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Water available at the place for handwashing (HW2)
File: Household

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12513
Invalid: 2987

Soap or detergent present at place of handwashing (HW3A)
File: Household

Overview	

Soap or detergent present at place of handwashing (HW3A)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12513
Invalid: 2987

Post question

2 - HW4

Bar soap (HW3BA)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11631
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record your observation.

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW3BB)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1837
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record your observation.

Post question

A - HW5C
B - HW5C
C - HW5C

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Liquid soap (HW3BC)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4792
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record your observation.

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW4)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2667
Invalid: 12833

Post question

2 - HH19

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW5A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2465
Invalid: 13035

Post question

2 - HH19

Bar soap (HW5BA)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1845
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record your observation.

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW5BB)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 71
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record your observation.

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Liquid soap (HW5BC)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 388

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record your observation.

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Bucket, vessel, or pot at the place for handwashing (HW5C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 14064

Invalid: 1436

Salt iodization test outcome (SI1)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 14805

Invalid: 695

Post question

4 - HH20

5 - HH20

Interviewer instructions

Once you have tested the salt, circle number that corresponds to test outcome.

Where is salt from (SI2)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 14096

Invalid: 1404

Post question

1 - HH20

What kind of salt (SI3)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13214
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2286
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Sex of household head (hhsex)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14805
Format: numeric	Invalid: 695
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Cluster: interviewed women (HH13)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10533
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4967
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Interviewer instructions

After all questionnaires for the household have been completed, fill in the following information:

Cluster: interviewed men (HH13B)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5178
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10322
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Interviewer instructions

After all questionnaires for the household have been completed, fill in the following information: if the household is selected for Questionnaire for Men:

Cluster: interviewed children under-5 (HH15)
File: Household

Overview

Cluster: interviewed children under-5 (HH15)
File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 4925
Invalid: 10575

Interviewer instructions

After all questionnaires for the household have been completed, fill in the following information:

Education of household head (helevel)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14805
Invalid: 695

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0

Religion of household head (religion)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 16
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3.05535311063586

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3.1

REGR factor score 1 for analysis (wscore)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 17
Decimals: 0
Range: -1.76779030753611-1.96983961664627

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.8
Maximum: 2

Initial (common) wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0

Total children aged 1-17 years (SL1)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 9320
Invalid: 6180

Region (HH7)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0

Area (HH6)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 15500
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 620
Range: 1-620	

Household number (HH2)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Cluster number (WM1)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 620
Range: 1-620	

Household number (WM2)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	

Woman's line number (WM4)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

Consent (con)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Interviewer number (WM5)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 202
Range: 0-202	

Day of interview (WM6D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Month of interview (WM6M)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Year of interview (WM6Y)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2013-2014	

Result of woman's interview (WM7)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Start of interview - Hour (WM10H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 23
Range: 0-23	

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	

End of interview - Hour (WM11H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 23
Range: 0-23	

End of interview - Minutes (WM11M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	

Year of birth of woman (WB1Y)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1963-9998	

Month of birth of woman (WB1M)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	

Age of woman (WB2)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 15-49	

Interviewer instructions

Probe: How old were you at your last birthday?
Compare and correct WB1 and/or WB2 if inconsistent

Ever attended school (WB3)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - WB7

Highest level of school attended (WB4)
File: Women

Overview

Highest level of school attended (WB4)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-4

Valid cases: 12663
Invalid: 794

Interviewer instructions

If completed non-formal equivalent education program (NFEEP), circle '2'.

Completed that school (WB4A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12663
Invalid: 794

Highest grade completed at that level (WB5)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-23

Valid cases: 12663
Invalid: 794

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 grade, enter "00"
If has attended primary school of NFEEP, record '21', if basic or high school, record '22' and '23' resprctively.

Can read part of the sentence (WB7)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 779
Invalid: 12678

Post question

1 - WB8
4 - WB8
5 - WB8

Can write part of the sentence (WB7A)
File: Women

Overview

Can write part of the sentence (WB7A)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 517
Invalid: 12940

Interviewer instructions

Show sentence written on the card to the respondent.
If respondent cannot write whole sentence, probe:
Can you write part of the sentence?

Employed in last 7 days (WB8)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

1 - WB12

Did sell things, had small business or worked on family farm in last 7 days (WB9)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5959
Invalid: 7498

Post question

1 - WB12

Has job even did not work in last 7 days (WB10)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5403
Invalid: 8054

Post question

1 - WB12

Employed in last 12 months (WB11)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4904
Invalid: 8553

Post question	

2 - Next module

Occupation: Code (WB12CODE)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9176
Invalid: 4281

Work for whom (WB13)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 9176
Invalid: 4281

Permanent or temporary or seasonal job (WB14)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 9176
Invalid: 4281

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (MT2)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 12569
Invalid: 888

Frequency of listening to the radio (MT3)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Frequency of watching TV (MT4)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Ever used a computer (MT6)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - MT9

Computer usage in the last 12 months (MT7)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8175
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5282
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - MT9

Frequency of computer usage in the last month (MT8)
File: Women

Overview

Frequency of computer usage in the last month (MT8)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 7057
Invalid: 6400

Ever used internet (MT9)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - MT12

Internet usage in the last 12 months (MT10)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6895
Invalid: 6562

Post question

2 - MT12

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, probe for use from any location, with any device.

Frequency of Internet usage in the past month (MT11)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6162
Invalid: 7295

Has mobile phone (MT12)
File: Women

Overview

Has mobile phone (MT12)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Currently married or living with a man (MA1)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

3 - MA5

Age of husband/partner (MA2)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-98

Valid cases: 8775
Invalid: 4682

Post question

- MA7

98 - MA7

Ever married or lived with a man (MA5)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 4055
Invalid: 9402

Post question

3 - Next module

Marital status (MA6)
File: Women

Overview

Marital status (MA6)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 1156
Invalid: 12301

Married or lived with a man once or more than once (MA7)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9931
Invalid: 3526

Post question

1 - MA8A
2 - MA8B

Year of union (MA8Y)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1979-9998

Valid cases: 8913
Invalid: 4544

Month of union (MA8M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 8913
Invalid: 4544

Year of first union (MA8AY)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1979-9998

Valid cases: 1018
Invalid: 12439

Month of first union (MA8AM)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1018
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12439
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	

Age at first union (MA9)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 61
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13396
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 17-98	

Currently husband/ partner is living with you (HB2)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8775
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4682
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - HB4

How long live not together (HB3)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 544
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12913
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Husband/ partner: ever attended school (HB4)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9931
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3526
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

Husband/ partner: ever attended school (HB4)
File: Women

2 - Next module

Husband/ partner: highest level of school attended (HB5)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9616
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3841
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-8	

Husband/ partner: completed that school (HB6)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9616
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3841
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Husband/ partner: highest grade completed at that level (HB7)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9616
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3841
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Ever given birth (CM1)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - CM8

Any sons or daughters living with you (CM4)
File: Women

Any sons or daughters living with you (CM4)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9839
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3618
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - CM6

Sons living with you (CM5A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9040
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4417
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living with you (CM5B)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9040
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4417
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Any sons or daughters not living with you (CM6)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9839
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3618
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - CM8

Sons living elsewhere (CM7A)
File: Women

Sons living elsewhere (CM7A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 3011
Invalid: 10446

Daughters living elsewhere (CM7B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 3011
Invalid: 10446

Ever had child who later died (CM8)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - CM10

Interviewer instructions

If "No" probe by asking: I mean, to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours?

Boys dead (CM9A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 1169
Invalid: 12288

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Girls dead (CM9B)
File: Women

Overview

Girls dead (CM9B)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 1169
Invalid: 12288

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Children ever born (CM10)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Check total number of children ever born (ctot)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Other births (bhaux)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9838
Invalid: 3619

Introduction BH Listing (introbh)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 641
Invalid: 0

birth last 2 years (CM13)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Currently pregnant (CP1)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - AB3
8 - AB3

Weeks of pregnancy (AB2)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 12729

Ever had miscarriage or stillbirth or abortion (AB3)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - Next module

Interviewer instructions

Cleaning the uterus due to no sign of uterine growth will be considered as a miscarriage.

Year of last miscarriage or stillbirth or abortion (AB4Y)
File: Women

Overview

Year of last miscarriage or stillbirth or abortion (AB4Y)
File: Women

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1980-2013

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 10181
Minimum: 1980
Maximum: 2013

Interviewer instructions

Fill in both the year and the month

Month of last miscarriage or stillbirth or abortion (AB4M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 10181

Interviewer instructions

Fill in both the year and the month

Number of abortion (AB6)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 767
Invalid: 12690

Reason of last abortion (AB11)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 429
Invalid: 13028

Person who made decision of last abortion (AB12)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 429
Invalid: 13028

Place of performed last abortion (AB13)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 429
Invalid: 13028

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Person who performed last abortion (AB14)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 429
Invalid: 13028

Method performed last abortion (AB15)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 429
Invalid: 13028

Received counselling before abortion: Decision of abortion (AB16A)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 13039

Received counselling before abortion: Reason of abortion (AB16B)
File: Women

Overview	

Received counselling before abortion: Reason of abortion (AB16B)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 13039

Received counselling before abortion: Maternity allowance (AB16C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 13039

Received counselling before abortion: Methods of abortion (AB16D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 13039

Received counselling before abortion: Contraception (AB16E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 13039

Received counselling before abortion: Other (AB16X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 13039

Received counselling after abortion: Critical symptoms (AB17A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 418
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13039
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Received counselling after abortion: Ultrasound (AB17B)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 418
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13039
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Received counselling after abortion: Contraception (AB17C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 418
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13039
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Received counselling after abortion: Brochures (AB17X)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 418
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13039
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Had a rest in bed after abortion (AB18)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 418
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13039
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Had any complication after abortion (AB19)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 429
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13028
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question	

2 - AB21

Complication after abortion: Too much bleeding (AB20A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 60
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13397
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Complication after abortion: Too much pain (AB20B)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 60
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13397
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Complication after abortion: Fever (AB20C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 60
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13397
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Complication after abortion: Repeated curretage (AB20D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 60
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13397
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Complication after abortion: Other (AB20X)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 60
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13397
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Use of contraception after last abortion (AB21)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 429
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13028
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Wanted last child then (DB1)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11082
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - Next module

Wanted child later or did not want more children (DB2)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 473
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12984
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - Next module

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)
File: Women

Overview	

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 298
Invalid: 13159

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Desired waiting time (number) (DB3N)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 298
Invalid: 13159

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Received antenatal care (MN1)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Post question

2 - MN5C

Antenatal care: Gynaecologist (MN2D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 865
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Physician (MN2E)
File: Women

Antenatal care: Physician (MN2E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 136
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Family/ Soum doctor (MN2I)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1588
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Midwife (MN2J)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 120
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Auxiliary midwife (MN2C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 37
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Interviewer instructions

Antenatal care: Auxiliary midwife (MN2C)
File: Women

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Nurse (MN2K)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 25

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Traditional practitioner (MN2F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Other (MN2X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 31

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whom did you see?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Weeks pregnant at first ANC (MN2AA)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2365
Invalid: 11092

Place of received ANC: Public, Specialized professional health centre (MN2BA)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 62
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: Public, General hospital (MN2BB)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 828
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: Public, Maternity house (MN2BC)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Place of received ANC: Public, Maternity house (MN2BC)
File: Women

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: Public, Soum/ family hospital (MN2BE)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1788
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: Private, UB hospital (MN2BG)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 46
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: Private, UB clinic (MN2BH)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Place of received ANC: Private, UB clinic (MN2BH)
File: Women

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital (MN2BI)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic (MN2BJ)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: NGO's hospital (MN2BN)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Place of received ANC: NGO's hospital (MN2BN)
File: Women

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received ANC: Other (MN2BX)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 32
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Where else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Times received antenatal care (MN3)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2365
Invalid: 11092

Recieved consultant: Importance of ANC (MN3AA)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2365
Invalid: 11092

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Meal during pregnancy (MN3AB)
File: Women

Overview

Recieved consultant: Meal during pregnancy (MN3AB)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2365
Invalid: 11092

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Bad habits (alcohol or tobacco) (MN3AC)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2365
Invalid: 11092

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Pregnancy complication (MN3AD)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2365
Invalid: 11092

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Receiving allowance/ grants (MN3AE)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2365
Invalid: 11092

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Importance of folic acid and iron supplements (MN3AF)
File: Women

Recieved consultant: Importance of folic acid and iron supplements (MN3AF)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Preventing from miscarriage or premature birth (MN3AG)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Organ system disorder (MN3AH)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Child delivery (MN3AI)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Eclampsia (MN3AJ)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Breast care (MN3AK)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Preparing child delivery (MN3AL)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Post-term pregnancy (MN3AM)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Pain managament technique during delivery (MN3AN)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Newborn care (MN3AO)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Postnatal care (MN3AP)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: Family planning (MN3AQ)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Recieved consultant: STIs (MN3AR)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Did you receive counselling of the following when you received antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Content of ANC: Blood pressure (MN4A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Content of ANC: Urine sample (MN4B)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Content of ANC: Blood sample (MN4C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Content of ANC: Test for STIs/ Smear (MN4D)
File: Women

Content of ANC: Test for STIs/ Smear (MN4D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Content of ANC: Weight measurement (MN4E)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Content of ANC: Test for syphilis (MN4F)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Content of ANC: Test for HIV, AIDS (MN4G)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Content of ANC: Ultrasound (MN4H)
File: Women

Content of ANC: Ultrasound (MN4H)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Content of ANC: Chest X-ray (MN4I)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, was any of the following done at least once:

Faced difficulties of receiving ANC (MN5A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2365
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11092
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - MN5D

Main difficulty of receiving ANC (MN5B)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 377
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13080
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Post question

01 - MN5D
02 - MN5D
03 - MN5D
04 - MN5D
05 - MN5D
06 - MN5D
96 - MN5D

Main reason of did not receiving ANC (MN5C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13447
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Husband/ partner came along when receiving ANC (MN5E)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11272
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

2 - MN5G
8 - MN5G

Husband/ partner always came along when receiving ANC (MN5F)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11758
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Pregnancy complication: Vaginal bleeding (MN5GA)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11082
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?

Pregnancy complication: Dizziness, headache, blurriness (MN5GB)
File: Women

Overview	

Pregnancy complication: Dizziness, headache, blurriness (MN5GB)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?

Pregnancy complication: High blood pressure, unconscious (MN5GC)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?

Pregnancy complication: Early sign of birth (MN5GD)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?

Pregnancy complication: Other (MN5GX)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

have you had any of the following pregnancy complications during your pregnancy with (name)?

Received assistance from health professionals during pregnancy complication (MN5I)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1148
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12309
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Illness: Heart (MN5JA)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11082
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

Illness: Kidney, bladder (MN5JB)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11082
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

Illness: Liver, gall (MN5JC)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11082
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

Illness: Lung, respiratory disease (MN5JD)
File: Women

Overview

Illness: Lung, respiratory disease (MN5JD)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

Illness: Indigestion, stomache (MN5JE)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

Illness: Neorological disorder (MN5JF)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

Illness: Infectious disease (MN5JG)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

Illness: Other (MN5JX)
File: Women

Overview

Illness: Other (MN5JX)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Literal question

Did you have any other health problems during your pregnancy with (name)?

Use of iron supplement during pregnancy (MN5K)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Post question

2 - MN5O

Days of took iron supplement (MN5L)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-998

Valid cases: 1995
Invalid: 11462

Place of got iron supplement (MN5M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 1995
Invalid: 11462

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Given or bought iron supplement (MN5N)
File: Women

Overview

Given or bought iron supplement (MN5N)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 1995
Invalid: 11462

Stay recreation room before given birth (MN5O)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Assistance at delivery: Gyneacologist (MN17D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1718
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Physician (MN17E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 454
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Family/ Soum doctor (MN17I)
File: Women

Assistance at delivery: Family/ Soum doctor (MN17I)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 96

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Midwife (MN17J)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1444

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Auxiliary midwife (MN17C)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 290

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Nurse (MN17K)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1615

Invalid: 0

Assistance at delivery: Nurse (MN17K)
File: Women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Traditional practitioner (MN17F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Relatives/ friends (MN17H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 423
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)
File: Women

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: No one (MN17Y)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Place of delivery (MN18)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Post question

31 - MN19C
96 - MN19C

Delivery by caesarean section (MN19)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 11117

Post question

2 - MN19B

Decision for caesarean made before the onset of labour or after (MN19A)
File: Women

Decision for caesarean made before the onset of labour or after (MN19A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 550
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12907
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - MN19C
2 - MN19C

Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Use drops accelerate labour (MN19BA)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1790
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11667
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:

Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Fever (MN19BB)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1790
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11667
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:

Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Bleeding more than usual (MN19BC)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1790
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11667
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:

Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Blood transfusion (MN19BD)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1790
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11667
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:

Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Seisure or unconscious after high blood (MN19BE)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1790
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11667
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:

Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Placing forceps or vacuum extractors (MN19BF)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1790
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11667
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:

Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Place the misoprostol under tonque (MN19BG)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1790
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11667
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:

Symptoms or procedures during delivery: Place the misoprostol in the vagina (MN19BH)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1790
Invalid: 11667

Literal question

Were following symptoms noted or procedures applied when (name) was born:

Given vitamin A within 2 months after delivery (MN19C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Timing of delivery: after, before, or ontime (MN19D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Size of child at birth (MN20)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Interviewer instructions

If deemed necessary, probe:
very large, larger than average, smaller than average, or very small?

Child weighed at birth (MN21)
File: Women

Overview

Child weighed at birth (MN21)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Post question

2 - MN22A
8 - MN22A

Weight from card or recall (MN22A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2357
Invalid: 11100

Interviewer instructions

If a card is available, record weight from card.

Weight at birth (MN22B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 750-9998

Valid cases: 2357
Invalid: 11100

Interviewer instructions

If a card is available, record weight from card.

Child cry following birth (MN22AA)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Post question

1 - MN22C

Received emergency care or treatment after birth in delivery room (MN22BB)
File: Women

Received emergency care or treatment after birth in delivery room (MN22BB)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 224
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13233
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Care for warming: Hat was worn (MN22CA)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11082
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Has (name) been provided with the baby following care for warming?

Care for warming: Placed on mother's belly and covered with blanket (MN22CB)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11082
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Has (name) been provided with the baby following care for warming?

Care for warming: Placed on infant warming table (MN22CC)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11082
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Has (name) been provided with the baby following care for warming?

Menstrual period returned since the birth of child (MN23)
File: Women

Menstrual period returned since the birth of child (MN23)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Post question	

2 - MN23B

Months menstrual period returned after birth (MN23A)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 1628
Invalid: 11829

Had sexual intercourse after delivery (MN23C)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2266
Invalid: 11191

Post question	

2 - MN24

Months had sexual intercourse after delivery (MN23D)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2004
Invalid: 11453

Ever breastfeed (MN24)
File: Women

Overview	

Ever breastfeed (MN24)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 11082

Post question

2 - Next module

Time baby put to breast (unit) (MN25U)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2334
Invalid: 11123

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, record '00' hours.
If less than 24 hours, record hours.
Otherwise, record days.

Time baby put to breast (number) (MN25N)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 12792

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, record '00' hours.
If less than 24 hours, record hours.
Otherwise, record days.

Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than bre (MN26)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2334
Invalid: 11123

Post question

2 - Next module

Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk) (MN27A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 71
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Child given to drink - Plain water (MN27B)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water (MN27C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 171
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution (MN27E)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Child given to drink - Fruit juice (MN27F)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Child given to drink - Infant formula (MN27G)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 159
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions (MN27H)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Child given to drink - Other mother's milk (MN27I)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 240
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Child given to drink - Other (MN27X)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Duration of staying in the health facility (unit) (PN2U)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 11117

Interviewer instructions

Duration of staying in the health facility (unit) (PN2U)
File: Women

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
If more than one week, record weeks.

Duration of staying in the health facility (number) (PN2N)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 11117

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
If more than one week, record weeks.

Baby's health checked before leaving health facility (PN3)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 11117

Mother's health checked before leaving health facility (PN4)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 11117

Record result of health check on "Mother and child health book" (PN4A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 11117

Baby's health checked after leaving health facility (PN5)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 11117

Post question	

1 - PN11
2 - PN16

Baby checked after the delivery was over (PN7)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 13434

Mother checked after the delivery was over (PN8)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 13434

Interviewer instructions	

By check on your health, I mean assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.

Additional baby check after the delivery (PN9)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 13434

Post question	

1 - PN11
2 - PN18

Baby checked after the delivery (PN10)
File: Women

Baby checked after the delivery (PN10)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13445
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - PN19

Number of times baby was checked (PN11)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2027
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11430
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - PN12A
2 - PN12B

How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (unit) (PN12U)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2027
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11430
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (number) (PN12N)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2027
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11430
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Interviewer instructions

How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (number) (PN12N)
File: Women

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Person checking on baby's health: Gynaecologist (PN13D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 113
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Person checking on baby's health: Physician (PN13E)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 93
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Person checking on baby's health: Family/ Soum doctor (PN13I)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1620
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Person checking on baby's health: Midwife (PN13J)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 80
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Person checking on baby's health: Auxiliary midwife (PN13C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 82**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Person checking on baby's health: Nurse (PN13K)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 127**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Person checking on baby's health: Traditional practitioner (PN13F)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 1**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Person checking on baby's health: Relative/ Friend (PN13H)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 0**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Person checking on baby's health: Other (PN13X)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 54**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

Place where baby's health was checked (PN14)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 2027
Invalid: 11430

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Mother's health checked after leaving health facility (PN16)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2340
Invalid: 11117

Post question

1 - PN20
2 - Next module

Mother's health checked after the delivery was over (PN18)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 13434

Post question

1 - PN20
2 - Next module

Mother's health checked after the birth of the baby (PN19)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 13445

Post question

2 - Next module

Number of times mother's health was checked after the birth (PN20)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1163
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12294
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - PN21A
2 - PN22B

How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (unit) (PN21U)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1163
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12294
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (number) (PN21N)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1163
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12294
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Person checking on mother's health: Gynaecologist (PN22D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 82
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Person checking on mother's health: Gynaecologist (PN22D)
File: Women

Who checked on your health at that time?

Person checking on mother's health: Physician (PN22E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

Person checking on mother's health: Family/ soum doctor (PN22I)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 946
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

Person checking on mother's health: Midwife (PN22J)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

Person checking on mother's health: Auxiliary midwife (PN22C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 53
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

Person checking on mother's health: Nurse (PN22K)
File: Women

Person checking on mother's health: Nurse (PN22K)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

Person checking on mother's health: Traditional practitioner (PN22F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

Person checking on mother's health: Relative / Friend (PN22H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

Person checking on mother's health: Other (PN22X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

Recieved consultant from person checking: Breastfeeding (PN22AA)
File: Women

Overview

Recieved consultant from person checking: Breastfeeding (PN22AA)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1163
Invalid: 12294

Literal question

Did health professional provide counselling on the following during examination of you?

Recieved consultant from person checking: Infant nursing (PN22AB)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1163
Invalid: 12294

Literal question

Did health professional provide counselling on the following during examination of you?

Recieved consultant from person checking: Family planning (PN22AC)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1163
Invalid: 12294

Literal question

Did health professional provide counselling on the following during examination of you?

Recieved consultant from person checking: STIs (PN22AD)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1163
Invalid: 12294

Literal question

Did health professional provide counselling on the following during examination of you?

Place where mother's health was checked (PN23)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 1163
Invalid: 12294

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 286
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child becomes sicker (IS2B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 355
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child develops a fever (IS2C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3681
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has fast breathing (IS2D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 301

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has difficulty breathing (IS2E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 237

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has blood in stools (IS2F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 164

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly (IS2G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 76

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child vomits a lot (IS2H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 697
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

diarrhoea (IS2I)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1438
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

coughs (IS2J)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2048
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

catalepsy (IS2K)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 412
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

cries without reason (IS2L)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 740
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 665
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2Y)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 55
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2Z)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Female sterilization (CP0AA)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 599
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male sterilization (CP0AB)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 287
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): IUD (CP0AC)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9043
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Injectable (CP0AD)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7175
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Injectable (CP0AD)
File: Women

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Implant (CP0AE)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1755
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Pill (CP0AF)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9552
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male condom (CP0AG)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7653
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Female condom (CP0AH)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2467
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Diaphragm (CP0AI)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 80
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Faom/ Jelly (CP0AJ)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 191
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm (CP0AL)
File: Women

Overview

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm (CP0AL)

File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2856
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Withdrawal (CP0AM)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 525
Invalid: 0

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Emergency contraception (CP0AN)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 601
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Other (CP0AX)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 73
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): DK (CP0AZ)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 693
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the woman, record "1".
For the remaining methods, probe using CP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female sterilization (CP0BA)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 12235
Invalid: 1222

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male sterilization (CP0BB)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 12547
Invalid: 910

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): IUD (CP0BC)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 3787
Invalid: 9670

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Injectable (CP0BD)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5655
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7802
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Implant (CP0BE)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11075
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2382
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Pill (CP0BF)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3276
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10181
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male condom (CP0BG)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5176
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8281
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female condom (CP0BH)
File: Women

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female condom (CP0BH)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10363
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3094
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Diaphragm (CP0BI)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12750
Format: numeric	Invalid: 707
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Faom/ Jelly (CP0BJ)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12639
Format: numeric	Invalid: 818
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm (CP0BL)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9972
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3485
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Withdrawal (CP0BM)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12303
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1154
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Emergency contraception (CP0BN)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12228
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1229
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Other (CP0BX)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12757
Format: numeric	Invalid: 700
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-3	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of or read about .... methods?

Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12102
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1355
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - CP3

Ever used a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7380
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6077
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - CP21B
2 - CP21B

Current method: Female sterilization (CP3A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 338
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Current method: Male sterilization (CP3B)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Current method: IUD (CP3C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

C - CP5A

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)
File: Women

Overview	

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 410
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

D - CP5A

Current method: Implants (CP3E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

E - CP5A

Current method: Pill (CP3F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 879
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

F - CP5A

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 867
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

G - CP5A

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)
File: Women

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

H - CP5A

Current method: Diaphragm (CP3I)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

I - CP5A

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

J - CP5A

Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (CP3L)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 620
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

L - CP5A

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 69
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

M - CP5A

Current method: Other (CP3X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid a pregnancy? what kind of method are you using?

Post question

X - CP5A

Place of sterilized (CP4)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 339
Invalid: 13118

Post question

11 - CP5
12 - CP5
13 - CP5
15 - CP5
21 - CP5
22 - CP5
23 - CP5
24 - CP5
96 - CP5

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Year of sterilized (CP5Y)
File: Women

Overview

Year of sterilized (CP5Y)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1982-9998

Valid cases: 339
Invalid: 13118

Month of sterilized (CP5M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 339
Invalid: 13118

Year of start of using current method (CP5AY)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1978-9998

Valid cases: 5111
Invalid: 8346

Interviewer instructions

If more than one method is used, circled code for highest method in list should be considered as the main method.
Probe:
For how long have you been using (current method) now without stopping?

Month of start of using current method (CP5AM)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 5111
Invalid: 8346

Interviewer instructions

If more than one method is used, circled code for highest method in list should be considered as the main method.
Probe:
For how long have you been using (current method) now without stopping?

Service fee or purchase cost of current method (CP6)
File: Women

Overview

Service fee or purchase cost of current method (CP6)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4880
Invalid: 8577

Post question

2 - CP7

Cost of last purchase of contraception (CP6A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999998

Valid cases: 2263
Invalid: 11194

Any other method used to in before (CP7)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5450
Invalid: 8007

Post question

2 - CP10

Previous method: IUD (CP8C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 800
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Injectable (CP8D)
File: Women

Overview

Previous method: Injectable (CP8D)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 617
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Implant (CP8E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Pill (CP8F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 990
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Male condom (CP8G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 375
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Female condom (CP8H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Diaphragm (CP8I)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Foam/ Jelly (CP8J)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm (CP8L)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 218
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Withdrawal (CP8M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Previous method: Other (CP8X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of methods did you use before?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other methods?

Main reason of changing method (CP9)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 2523
Invalid: 10934

Place of sought start using contraception method (CP11)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 4527
Invalid: 8930

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of learn how to use periodic abstinence/ rhythm (CP11A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 531
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12926
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-96	

Interviewer instructions	

Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Recieved consultant about side effect of contraception (CP13)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3974
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9483
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question	

1 - CP15

Ever recieved consultant about side effect of contraception (CP14)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1734
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11723
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question	

2 - CP16

Recieved consultant about what to do when experienced side effect (CP15)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2384
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11073
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Discuss about any other contraception method with health worker (CP17)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2240
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11217
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - CP20
2 - CP19

Suggested other methods (CP18)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2613
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10844
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - CP20

Discuss any other contraception methods with health worker (CP19)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3600
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9857
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Place of sought for using current contraception method (CP21)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4515
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8942
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-96	

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Private sector":
Did the facility locate in Ulaanbaatar or aimag/ soum?
Did it provide hospitalization or was it an outpatient clinic?

Reasons of not using contraception: Did not married (CP22Y)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1353

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Infrequent sex/ never had sex (CP22A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2151

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Menopausal (CP22B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 391

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Never menstruated (CP22C)
File: Women

Overview

Reasons of not using contraception: Never menstruated (CP22C)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Hysterectomy (CP22D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 151
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 years (CP22E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 331
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Postpartum amenorrheic (CP22F)
File: Women

Overview

Reasons of not using contraception: Postpartum amenorrheic (CP22F)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 324
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Lactational amenorrhoea method (LAM) (CP22G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 496
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Too old (CP22H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 472
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Want a child (CP22I)
File: Women

Overview

Reasons of not using contraception: Want a child (CP22I)
File: Women

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 747

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Oneself oppose (CP22J)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 122

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Husband/partner opposes (CP22K)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 28

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Other people oppose (CP22L)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 7

Invalid: 0

Reasons of not using contraception: Other people oppose (CP22L)
File: Women

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Religious / Custom prohibition (CP22M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: DK contraception (CP22N)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 61
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: DK where to get (CP22O)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Reasons of not using contraception: DK where to get (CP22O)
File: Women

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Health concern (CP22P)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 192
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Side effect (CP22Q)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 75
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Lack of access/Too far (CP22R)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Preferred method not available (CP22S)
File: Women

Overview	
Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: No method available (CP22T)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Costs too much (CP22U)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Inconvenient to use (CP22V)
File: Women

Overview

Reasons of not using contraception: Inconvenient to use (CP22V)
File: Women

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 39

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Interferes with body€™s normal processes (CP22W)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 21

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: Other (CP22X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 519

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Any other reasons?

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":

How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reasons of not using contraception: DK (CP22Z)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 67

Invalid: 0

Reasons of not using contraception: DK (CP22Z)
File: Women

Literal question

Why are you not using a method to prevent pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Any other reasons?
Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Use contraception method in future (CP23)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 7380
Invalid: 6077

Post question

2 - CP25
8 - CP25

Method use in future (CP24)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 3157
Invalid: 10300

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives (CP25)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Radio (CP26A)
File: Women

Overview

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Radio (CP26A)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: TV (CP26B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Internet (CP26C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Newspaper, journal, boo (CP26D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Leaflet, brochure (CP26E)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through media?

Ever talk with wife/ partner: Family planning (CP28A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8775
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4682
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever talked to your husband/partner about the following topics?

Ever talk with wife/ partner: Contraception (CP28B)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8775
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4682
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever talked to your husband/partner about the following topics?

Ever talk with wife/ partner: STIs and HIV/ AIDS (CP28C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8775
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4682
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever talked to your husband/partner about the following topics?

Ever talk with wife/ partner: Pregnancy and birth (CP28D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8775
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4682
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever talked to your husband/partner about the following topics?

Number of children husband/ partner wants (CP29)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8775
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4682
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Know certain days women is more likely to become pregnant (CP30)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - Next module

Knowledge of certain days women is more likely to become pregnant (CP31)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4579
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)
File: Women

Overview	

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 12729

Post question

1 - UN4

Wanted baby later or did not want more children (UN3)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 113
Invalid: 13344

Would like to have another child (currently pregnant) (UN4)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 12729

Post question

1 - UN7
2 - UN6A
8 - UN8

Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant) (UN6)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11760
Invalid: 1697

Post question

1 - UN6B
8 - UN8

Main reason of did not want child (UN6A)
File: Women

Overview

Main reason of did not want child (UN6A)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 5208
Invalid: 8249

Post question

01 - UN8
02 - UN8
03 - UN8
04 - UN8
05 - UN8
06 - UN8
07 - UN8
96 - UN8

Number of children that want more (UN6B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 6064
Invalid: 7393

Main reason of want a/ another child (UN6C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 6064
Invalid: 7393

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6460
Invalid: 6997

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Desired waiting time (number) (UN7N)
File: Women

Desired waiting time (number) (UN7N)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 6460
Invalid: 6997

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Able to get pregnant (UN10)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2514
Invalid: 10943

Post question

1 - UN11A
8 - UN11A

Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex (UN11A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Never menstruated (UN11C)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Hysterectomy (UN11D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 11
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result (UN11E)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 23
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11F)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Breastfeeding (UN11G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Too old (UN11H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Other (UN11X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 72
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Reason: Don't know (UN11Z)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

Probe if answered "Cannot get pregnant":
How long have you been trying to get pregnant?

Number of children wanted in life time (with children) (UN11BB)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-96

Valid cases: 9792
Invalid: 3665

Number of children wanted in life time (without children) (UN11CC)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-96

Valid cases: 3038
Invalid: 10419

Age at first menstual (UN12A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-96

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

96 - Next module

Start of last menstrual period (unit) (UN13U)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12810
Invalid: 647

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer using the same unit stated by the respondent

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)
File: Women

Overview

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-95

Valid cases: 12810
Invalid: 647

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer using the same unit stated by the respondent

Age at first sexual intercourse (SB1)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

00 - Next Module

Condom used during first sexual intercourse (SB2)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11124
Invalid: 2333

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (SB3U)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11124
Invalid: 2333

Post question

4 - SB15

Interviewer instructions

Record answers in days, weeks or months if less than 12 months (one year).
If 12 months (one year) or more, answer must be recorded in years.

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (SB3N)
File: Women

Overview

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (SB3N)
File: Women

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 11124

Invalid: 2333

Post question

4 - SB15

Interviewer instructions

Record answers in days, weeks or months if less than 12 months (one year).
If 12 months (one year) or more, answer must be recorded in years.

Condom used at last sexual intercourse (SB4)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 10166

Invalid: 3291

Relationship to last sexual partner (SB5)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 10166

Invalid: 3291

Post question

3 - SB7
4 - SB7
6 - SB7

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refersto the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse
If 'boyfriend', probe:
Were you living together as if married?
If 'yes', circle '2'. If 'no', circle'3'.

Age of last sexual partner (SB7)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-98

Valid cases: 1561

Invalid: 11896

Post question

If response is DK, probe: About how old is this person

Sex with any other man in the last 12 month (SB8)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 10166
Invalid: 3291

Post question

2 - SB15

Condom used with prior sexual partner (SB9)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 188
Invalid: 13269

Relationship to prior sexual partner (SB10)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 188
Invalid: 13269

Post question

3 - SB12
4 - SB12
6 - SB12

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refersto the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse
If 'boyfriend', probe:
Were you living together as if married?
If 'yes', circle '2'. If 'no', circle' 3'.

Age of prior sexual partner (SB12)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 18-98

Valid cases: 183
Invalid: 13274

Interviewer instructions

If response is DK, probe:
About how old is this person?

Sex with any other man in the last 12 months (SB13)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 188
Invalid: 13269

Post question

2 - SB15

Number of sex partners in last 12 months (SB14)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-99

Valid cases: 26
Invalid: 13431

Number of sex partners in lifetime (SB15)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 11124
Invalid: 2333

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.
If number of partners is 95 or more, write '95'.

Ever heard of AIDS (HA1)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - HA30

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (HA2)
File: Women

Overview

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (HA2)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (HA4)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS (HA6)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (HA7)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Can get AIDS virus by using needle or syringe used by others (HA7A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (HA8A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (HA8B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (HA8C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (HA9)
File: Women

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (HA9)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (HA10)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret (HA11)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11679
Invalid: 1778

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: AIDS from mother (HA15A)
File: Women

Overview

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: AIDS from mother (HA15A)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2163
Invalid: 11294

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), did you receive the following counselling?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Things to do (HA15B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2163
Invalid: 11294

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), did you receive the following counselling?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Tested for AIDS (HA15C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2163
Invalid: 11294

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), did you receive the following counselling?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Offered a test (HA15D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2163
Invalid: 11294

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), did you receive the following counselling?

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1980
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11477
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

2 - HA22
8 - HA22

Received consultation after testing during antenatal care (HA18)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1843
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11614
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy (HA22)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1980
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11477
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

1 - HA25

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA23)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1715
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11742
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Post question

1 - HA30
2 - HA30
3 - HA30

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)
File: Women

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3758
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - HA27

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5841
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7616
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Received results of AIDS virus test (HA26)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5841
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7616
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

2 - HA30
8 - HA30

Received consults of AIDS when you get result (HA26A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5380
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8077
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

1 - HA30
2 - HA30
8 - HA30

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)
File: Women

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4123
Invalid: 9334

Ever heard STIs (HA30)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - HA32

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Parents/ relatives (HA31A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 184
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Wife/ partner (HA31B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 184
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Friends/ Peer (HA31C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2239
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Friends/ Peer (HA31C)
File: Women

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Colleagues (HA31D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 601
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Venereologist (HA31E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 121
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Health officer (HA31F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3125
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Religious organization (HA31G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Teacher (HA31H)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1191
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Social worker/ volunteer (HA31I)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 298
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Brochure/ poster or information board (HA31J)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2134
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Newspaper, magazine, book (HA31K)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4620
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Radio (HA31L)
File: Women

Overview	

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Radio (HA31L)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 645
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: TV (HA31M)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6513
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Internet/ website (HA31N)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1956
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Other (HA31X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 140
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are the main sources of your information on Sexually Transmitted Infections and AIDS virus?

Have got any STIs in past 12 months (HA34)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 8898
Invalid: 4559

Have had abnormal discharge from penis in past 12 months (HA35)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11124
Invalid: 2333

Have had sore or ulcer near penis in past 12 months (HA36)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 11124
Invalid: 2333

Ever been tested for STIs (HA38)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1281
Invalid: 12176

Post question

2 - HA40
8 - HA40

Have been tested for STIs in past 12 months (HA39)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 860
Invalid: 12597

Ever been received treatment for STIs (HA40)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1281
Invalid: 12176

Ever been received treatment for STIs (HA40)
File: Women

Post question

2 - HA43
8 - HA43

Have received treatment for STIs in past 12 months (HA41)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 410
Invalid: 13047

Post question

2 - HA43

Place sought care: Public, Specialized professional health centre (HA42A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Public, General hospital (HA42B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 80
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Public, Maternity house (HA42C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Public, Volunteer counseling and testing center (HA42D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Public, Soum/ family hospital (HA42E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Public, Feldsher (HA42F)
File: Women

Overview

Place sought care: Public, Feldsher (HA42F)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Private, UB hospital (HA42G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Private, UB clinic (HA42H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital (HA42I)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital (HA42I)
File: Women

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic (HA42J)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 24
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Private, Physician (HA42K)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Private, Pharmacy (HA42L)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: NGO's hospital (HA42N)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Friends/ relatives (HA42P)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place sought care: Other (HA42X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Possible to prevent STIs (HA43)
File: Women

Overview

Possible to prevent STIs (HA43)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - Next module
8 - Next module

Ways that prevent STIs: Tolerate sexual intercourse (HA44A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1602
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Do you know any other way?
Circle all that apply.

Ways that prevent STIs: Use a condom correctly every time (HA44B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6923
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Do you know any other way?
Circle all that apply.

Ways that prevent STIs: Have one uninfected partner (HA44C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6491
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Interviewer instructions

Ways that prevent STIs: Have one uninfected partner (HA44C)
File: Women

Probe:
Do you know any other way?
Circle all that apply.

Ways that prevent STIs: Avoid to have sex with FSW (HA44D)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 372
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Do you know any other way?
Circle all that apply.

Ways that prevent STIs: Refuse blood transfusion (HA44E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 282
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Do you know any other way?
Circle all that apply.

Ways that prevent STIs: Use only one time needle/ syringe (HA44F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 773
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Do you know any other way?
Circle all that apply.

Ways that prevent STIs: Other (HA44X)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1183
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Do you know any other way?
Circle all that apply.

Ways that prevent STIs: DK (HA44Z)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 589
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Do you know any other way?
Circle all that apply.

Preventive health check up (CC1)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 627
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Post question

2 - CC3

Frequency of check ups (CC2)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4200
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Ever heard of or read cervical cancer (CC3)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12321
Invalid: 1136

Post question	

2 - Next module

Knowledge of cervical cancer (CC4)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 10228
Invalid: 3229

Ever recieved cervical cancer screening (CC5)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 10228
Invalid: 3229

Post question	

2 - CC8

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Public, Specialized professional he (CC6A)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 204
Invalid: 0

Literal question	

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions	

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Public, General hospital (CC6B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1059

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else?

Probe if answered "Private sector":

Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Public, Maternity house (CC6C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 8

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else?

Probe if answered "Private sector":

Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Public, Soum/ family hospital (CC6E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2415

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else?

Probe if answered "Private sector":

Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Private, UB hospital (CC6G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 152
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Private, UB clinic (CC6H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital (CC6I)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else?
Probe if answered "Private sector":
Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Private, Aimag/Soum's clinic (CC6J)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 11

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else?

Probe if answered "Private sector":

Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: NGO's hospital (CC6N)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 11

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else?

Probe if answered "Private sector":

Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Place of received cervical cancer screening: Other (CC6X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 205

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you receive the cervical cancer regular screening?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else?

Probe if answered "Private sector":

Does it provide hospitalization or is it an outpatient clinic?

Most recent time of received cervical cancer screening (CC7)
File: Women

Overview

Most recent time of received cervical cancer screening (CC7)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 4342
Invalid: 9115

Post question

1 - TA1
2 - TA1
3 - TA1
4 - TA1

Reason of did not received cervical cancer screening (CC8)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 5886
Invalid: 7571

Ever tried cigarette smoking (TA1)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - TA6

Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time (TA2)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-47

Valid cases: 4187
Invalid: 9270

Post question

00 - TA6

Currently smoking cigarettes (TA3)
File: Women

Overview

Currently smoking cigarettes (TA3)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2259
Invalid: 11198

Post question

2 - TA6

Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours (TA4)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 768
Invalid: 12689
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 48

Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month (TA5)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 768
Invalid: 12689

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days.
If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10".
If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30"

Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes (TA6)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - TA10

Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month (TA7)
File: Women

Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month (TA7)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 286
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13171
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Post question	

2 - TA10

Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars (TA8A)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
what else?
Circle each response.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe (TA8D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
what else?
Circle each response.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Roll up (TA8E)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Literal question	

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke?

Interviewer instructions

Type of smoked tobacco product: Roll up (TA8E)
File: Women

Probe:
what else?
Circle each response.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Other (TA8X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
what else?
Circle each response.

Number of days when tobacco products where smoked in past month (TA9)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 38
Invalid: 13419

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days.
If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10"
If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30".

Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products (TA10)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - TA14

Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month (TA11)
File: Women

Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month (TA11)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2952
Invalid: 10505

Post question

2 - TA14

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco (TA12A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
what else?
Circle each response.

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff (TA12B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 193
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use?

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
what else?
Circle each response.

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other (TA12X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use?

Interviewer instructions

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other (TA12X)
File: Women

Probe:
what else?
Circle each response.

Number of days when smokeless tobacco products where used in past month (TA13)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 196
Invalid: 13261

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days.
If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10"
If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30".

Ever drunk alcohol (TA14)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Post question

2 - WM11

Age when alcohol was used for the first time (TA15)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 10298
Invalid: 3159

Post question

00 - WM11

Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month (TA16)
File: Women

Overview

Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month (TA16)
File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 10070
Invalid: 3387

Post question

00 - WM11

Interviewer instructions

If respondent did not drink, circle "00".
If less than 10 days, record the number of days.
If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10"
If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30".

Supervisor number (HH4)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-200

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 10
Maximum: 200

Location (HH6A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city's code (HH7A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 85

Soum/ district's code (HH7B)
File: Women

Overview

Soum/ district's code (HH7B)
File: Women

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo's code (HH7C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 51-99

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 51
Maximum: 99

Date of interview women (CMC) (wdoi)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1365-1369

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (wdob)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 767-1188

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627
Minimum: 767
Maximum: 1188

Date of marriage (CMC) (wdom)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 949-1368

Valid cases: 9931
Invalid: 3526
Minimum: 949
Maximum: 1368

Age of woman (wage)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Age at first marriage/union (wagem)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-47

Valid cases: 9931
Invalid: 3526
Minimum: 7
Maximum: 47

Marital/Union status (mstatus)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Children ever born (ceb)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Children surviving (csurv)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Children dead (cdead)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Line number (ln)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0

Women's sample weight (wmweight)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 16
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3.06783439776522

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3.1

REGR factor score 1 for analysis (wscore)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 17
Decimals: 0
Range: -1.74319331478788-1.96983961664627

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.7
Maximum: 2

Initial (common) wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0

Education (welevel)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12830
Invalid: 627

Region (HH7)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0

Area (HH6)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0

Religion of household head (religion)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13457
Invalid: 0

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (wdobfc)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 953-1368

Valid cases: 9838
Invalid: 3619
Minimum: 953
Maximum: 1368

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (wdoblc)
File: Women

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 985-1368

Valid cases: 9838
Invalid: 3619
Minimum: 985
Maximum: 1368

Cluster number (HH1)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-620

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 620

Household number (HH2)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Cluster number (UF1)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-620

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 620

HH number (UF2)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Child's line number (UF4)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-16

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Mother / Caretaker's line number (UF6)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6137
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Interviewer number (UF7)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6137
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 184
Range: 0-184	

Day of interview (UF8D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6137
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Month of interview (UF8M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6137
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Year of interview (UF8Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6137
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2013-2014	

Result of interview for children under 5 (UF9)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6137
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Start of interview - Hour (UF12H)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-23	

Start of interview - Minutes (UF12M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	

End of interview - Hour (UF13H)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-23	

End of interview - Minutes (UF13M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	

Year of birth of child (AG1Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2008-2013	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

When is his/her birthday?
If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day. Month and year must be recorded.

Month of birth of child (AG1M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

When is his/her birthday?
If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day. Month and year must be recorded.

Day of birth of child (AG1D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

When is his/her birthday?
If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day. Month and year must be recorded.

Age of child (AG2)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

Age of child (AG2)
File: Child

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
How old was (name) at his / her last birthday?
Record age in completed years.
Record '0' if less than 1 year.
Must compare and correct AG1 and/or AG2 if inconsistent.

Birth certificate (BR1)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Post question

1-Next Module
2-Next Module

Birth registered (BR2)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 64
Invalid: 6073

Post question

1-Next Module

Know how to register birth (BR3)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 6095

Number of children's books or picture books for child (EC1)
File: Child

Overview

Number of children's books or picture books for child (EC1)
File: Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Homemade toys (EC2A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Literal question

Does he/she play with:

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

Toys from shops (EC2B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Literal question

Does he/she play with:

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

Household objects or outside objects (EC2C)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Literal question

Does he/she play with:

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour (EC3A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Literal question

On how many days in the past week was (name):

Interviewer instructions

If 'none' enter' 0'. If 'don't know' enter'8'.

In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour (EC3B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Literal question

On how many days in the past week was (name):

Interviewer instructions

If 'none' enter' 0'. If 'don't know' enter'8'.

Attends early childhood education programme (EC5)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3607
Invalid: 2530

Read books - Mother (EC7AA)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 714
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Read books - Father (EC7AB)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 317**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Read books - Other (EC7AX)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 455**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Read books - No one (EC7AY)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 1157**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories - Mother (EC7BA)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 683**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories - Father (EC7BB)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 271
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories - Other (EC7BX)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 410
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories - No one (EC7BY)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1232
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs - Mother (EC7CA)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1090
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs - Father (EC7CB)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 332
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs - Other (EC7CX)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 384
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs - No one (EC7CY)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 883
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Took outside - Mother (EC7DA)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 892
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Took outside - Father (EC7DB)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 550
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Took outside - Other (EC7DX)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 365
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Took outside - No one (EC7DY)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1092
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Played with - Mother (EC7EA)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 894
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Played with - Father (EC7EB)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 675

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Played with - Other (EC7EX)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 662

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Played with - No one (EC7EY)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 755

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted - Mother (EC7FA)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1052

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted - Father (EC7FB)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 439
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted - Other (EC7FX)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 525
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted - No one (EC7FY)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 774
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any your household member aged 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with (name):

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Child identifies colors (EC7N)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child identifies simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle etc (EC7M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet (EC8)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child reads at least four simple, popular words (EC9)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child can count (EC9A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10 (EC10)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers (EC11)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3762
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Child can hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index and middle fing (EC11A)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3762
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Child sometimes too sick to play (EC12)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3762
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Child follows simple directions (EC13)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3762
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Child able to do something independently (EC14)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2375
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3762
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Child gets along well with other children (EC15)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults (EC16)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child gets distracted easily (EC17)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2375
Invalid: 3762

Child ever been breastfed (BD2)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Post question

2 - BD4
8 - BD4

Child still being breastfed (BD3)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3591
Invalid: 2546

Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday (BD4)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Child drank ORS yesterday (BD5)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday (BD6)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Child drank plain water yesterday (BD7A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday (BD7B)
File: Child

Overview

Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday (BD7B)
File: Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Child drank soup yesterday (BD7C)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Child drank milk yesterday (BD7D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Times child drank milk (BD7DN)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1551
Invalid: 4586

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Interviewer instructions

If yes: How many times did (name) drink milk such as tinned, powdered, fresh animal milk or milk diluted with water? If 7 or more times, record '7'. If unknown, record '8'.

Child drank infant formula yesterday (BD7E)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Interviewer instructions

If yes, How many times did (name) drink infant formula?
If 7 or more times, record '7'. If unknown, record '8'.

Times child drank infant formula (BD7EN)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 243
Invalid: 5894

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Interviewer instructions

If yes, How many times did (name) drink infant formula?
If 7 or more times, record '7'. If unknown, record '8'.

Child drank tea yesterday (BD7G)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Child drank any other liquid yesterday (BD7F)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday (BD8A)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Interviewer instructions

If yes, How many times did (name) drink or eat yogurt?
If 7 or more times, record '7'. If unknown, record '8'.

Times drank or ate yogurt (BD8AN)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1097
Invalid: 5040

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Interviewer instructions

If yes, How many times did (name) drink or eat yogurt?
If 7 or more times, record '7'. If unknown, record '8'.

Child ate fortified baby food (cerelac etc.) (BD8B)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate foods made from grains (BD8C)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash etc. (BD8D)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate white potatoes, white yams, manioc etc. (BD8E)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate green leafy vegetables (BD8F)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate watermelon, orange (BD8G)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate other fruits or vegetables (BD8H)
File: Child

Child ate other fruits or vegetables (BD8H)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ateliver, kidney, heart or other organ meat (BD8I)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck (BD8J)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate eggs (BD8K)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680
Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate fresh or dried fish or shellfish (BD8L)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680

Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate beans, lentils or nuts (BD8M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680

Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate cheese or other food made from milk (BD8N)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680

Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Child ate other solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday (BD8O)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3680

Invalid: 2457

Literal question

Please include foods eaten outside of your home.

Ask to determine whether the child ate any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yeste (BD10)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 465
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5672
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Times child ate solid or semi-solid food (BD11)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3215
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2922
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7'.

Vaccination card for child (IM1)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2458
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Post question

1 - IM3
2 - IM2A

Ever had vaccination card (IM2)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 575
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5562
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Registered health facility (IM2A)
File: Child

Overview

Registered health facility (IM2A)
File: Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2714
Invalid: 3423

Mother and child health card for child (IM2B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 2714
Invalid: 3423

Post question

2 - IM6
3 - IM6

Year of BCG immunization (IM3BY)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Day of BCG immunization (IM3BD)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Year of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9998	

Month of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Day of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Year of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9998	

Month of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Day of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Year of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9998	

Month of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Day of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Year of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9998	

Month of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Day of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Year of DPT1 immunization (IM3PE1Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9998	

Month of DPT1 immunization (IM3PE1M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Day of DPT1 immunization (IM3PE1D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Year of DPT2 immunization (IM3PE2Y)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Month of DPT2 immunization (IM3PE2M)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Day of DPT2 immunization (IM3PE2D)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Year of DPT3 immunization (IM3PE3Y)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Month of DPT3 immunization (IM3PE3M)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Day of DPT3 immunization (IM3PE3D)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Year of HepB at birth immunization (IM3HY)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Month of HepB at birth immunization (IM3HM)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Day of HepB at birth immunization (IM3HD)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Year of Measles or MMR 1 immunization (IM3M1Y)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Month Measles or MMR 1 immunization (IM3M1M)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Day measles or MMR 1 immunization (IM3M1D)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Year of Measles or MMR 2 immunization (IM3M2Y)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Month Measles or MMR 2 immunization (IM3M2M)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Day measles or MMR 2 immunization (IM3M2D)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Year of Vitamin A (first dose) (IM3V1Y)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Month of Vitamin A (first dose) (IM3V1M)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Day of Vitamin A (first dose) (IM3V1D)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Year of Vitamin A (second dose) (IM3V2Y)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Month of Vitamin A (second dose) (IM3V2M)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Day of Vitamin A (second dose) (IM3V2D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 2747
Invalid: 3390

Child received any other vaccinations (IM5)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2286
Invalid: 3851

Other vaccinations given (IM5O)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 11

Valid cases: 53
Invalid: 0

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Post question

2 - IM18
8 - IM18

Valid cases: 932
Invalid: 5205

Child ever given BCG vaccination (IM7)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Post question

Valid cases: 563
Invalid: 5574

Child ever given BCG vaccination (IM7)
File: Child

2 - IM8
8 - IM8

BCG given: within 24 hours after birth (IM7AA)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 531
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

When did (name) receive the BCG vaccination against tuberculosis after birth?

Post question

1, 8 - IM8

BCG given: within 14 days after birth (IM7AB)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6128
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

When did (name) receive the BCG vaccination against tuberculosis after birth?

Post question

1, 8 - IM8

BCG given: 15 or more days after birth (IM7AC)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6131
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

When did (name) receive the BCG vaccination against tuberculosis after birth?

Child ever given Polio vaccination (IM8)
File: Child

Overview

Child ever given Polio vaccination (IM8)
File: Child

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 563

Invalid: 5574

Post question

2 - IM11
8 - IM11

Polio first given: within 24 hours after birth (IM9A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 537

Invalid: 5600

Literal question

When did (name) receive the first polio vaccine after birth?

Post question

1, 8 - IM10

Polio first given: within 14 days after birth (IM9B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 16

Invalid: 6121

Literal question

When did (name) receive the first polio vaccine after birth?

Post question

1, 8 - IM10

Polio first given: 15 or more days after birth (IM9C)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 9

Invalid: 6128

Literal question

When did (name) receive the first polio vaccine after birth?

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 537
Invalid: 5600

Child ever given DPT vaccination (IM11)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 563
Invalid: 5574

Post question

2 - IM13
8 - IM13

Interviewer instructions

Pentavalent is a vaccination against tetanus, whooping cough, diphtheria, hepatitis B, and haemophilus influenzae B. Probe by indicating that pentavalent vaccinations are sometimes given at the same time as polio vaccination.

Times child given DPT vaccination (IM12)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 520
Invalid: 5617

Child ever given Hepatitis B vaccination (IM13)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 563
Invalid: 5574

Post question

2 - IM16
8 - IM16

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that the Hepatitis B vaccine is sometimes given at the same time as Polio and DPT vaccines

Hepatitis B first given: within 24 hours after birth (IM14A)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 502
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5635
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

1, 8 - IM16

Interviewer instructions

When did (name) receive the first Hepatitis B vaccine after birth?

Hepatitis B first given: within 14 days after birth (IM14B)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6132
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

1, 8 - IM16

Interviewer instructions

When did (name) receive the first Hepatitis B vaccine after birth?

Hepatitis B first given: 15 or more days after birth (IM14C)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6135
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Interviewer instructions

When did (name) receive the first Hepatitis B vaccine after birth?

Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination (IM16)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 563
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5574
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

2 - IM18
8 - IM18

Times child given Measles or MMR vaccination (IM16A)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 410
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5727
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Child given Vitamin A (first dose) (IM18)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2458
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Interviewer instructions

Show Vitamin A blue coloured capsules with 100000 IU

Child given Vitamin A (second dose) (IM18A)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2458
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Interviewer instructions

Show Vitamin A red coloured capsules with 200000 IU

Child ever given Vitamin D (IM18B)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2458
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

2 - IM19
8 - IM19

Month of child the last given Vitamin D (IM18C)
File: Child

Overview	

Month of child the last given Vitamin D (IM18C)
File: Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 2469
Invalid: 3668

Child given Vitamin D: Pill (IM18DA)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2469
Invalid: 3668

Child given Vitamin D: Syrup (IM18DB)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2469
Invalid: 3668

Child participated in campaign in May (IM19A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3679
Invalid: 2458

Child participated in campaign in October (IM19B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3679
Invalid: 2458

(IM20)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 124
Invalid: 0

Post question

- Completed => Go to Next Module.
- Not completed => Complete "Questionnaire Form for Vaccination Records at Health Facility" from the Child's Vaccination Record book kept at the Health Facility Go to Next Module.

Mother's/Caretaker's line number (HF6)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Interviewer's name and number (HF7)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Year/Month/Day of facility visit year (HF8Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-2013

Valid cases: 6123
Invalid: 14
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 2013

Year/Month/Day of facility visit month (HF8M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-12

Valid cases: 6109
Invalid: 28

Year/Month/Day of facility visit day (HF8D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 6108
Invalid: 29
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Year/Month/Day of birth year (HF9Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 201-9999

Valid cases: 6053
Invalid: 84

Year/Month/Day of birth month (HF9M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6052
Invalid: 85

Year/Month/Day of birth day (HF9D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6050
Invalid: 87

Result of health facility visit (HF11)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 6045
Invalid: 92

birth date year (HF12Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2009-9999

Valid cases: 1602
Invalid: 4535

birth date month (HF12M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1598
Invalid: 4539

birth date day (HF12D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1598
Invalid: 4539

BCG year (HF13BY)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5897
Invalid: 240

BCG month (HF13BM)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

BCG day (HF13BD)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO AT BIRTH year (HF13P0Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO AT BIRTH month (HF13P0M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO AT BIRTH day (HF13P0D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 1 year (HF13P1Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 1 month (HF13P1M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 1 day (HF13P1D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 2 year (HF13P2Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 2 month (HF13P2M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 2 day (HF13P2D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 3 year (HF13P3Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 3 month (HF13P3M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

POLIO 3 day (HF13P3D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

Pentavalent 1 year (HF13PE1Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

Pentavalent 1 month (HF13PE1M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

Pentavalent 1 day (HF13PE1D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Pentavalent 2 year (HF13PE2Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9998	

Pentavalent 2 month (HF13PE2M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Pentavalent 2 day (HF13PE2D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Pentavalent 3 year (HF13PE3Y)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9998	

Pentavalent 3 month (HF13PE3M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Pentavalent 3 day (HF13PE3D)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

HEPB year (HF13HY)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9998	

HEPB month (HF13HM)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

HEPB day (HF13HD)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

MEASLES(OR MMR OR MR) 1 year (HF13M1Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

MEASLES(OR MMR OR MR) 1 month (HF13M1M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

MEASLES(OR MMR OR MR) 1 day (HF13M1D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

MEASLES (OR MMR OR MR) 2 year (HF13M2Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

MEASLES (OR MMR OR MR) 2 month (HF13M2M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

MEASLES (OR MMR OR MR) 2 day (HF13M2D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

VITAMIN A (FIRST DOSE) year (HF13V1Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

VITAMIN A (FIRST DOSE) month (HF13V1M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

VITAMIN A (FIRST DOSE) day (HF13V1D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

VITAMIN A (SECOND DOSE) year (HF13V2Y)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9998

Valid cases: 5853
Invalid: 284

VITAMIN A (SECOND DOSE) month (HF13V2M)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 1375
Invalid: 4762

VITAMIN A (SECOND DOSE) day (HF13V2D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 1375
Invalid: 4762

Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks (CA1)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Post question

2 - CA6A
8 - CA6A

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 5649

Interviewer instructions

If 'less', probe:
Was he/she given much less than usual to drink, or somewhat less?

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)
File: Child

Overview

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)
File: Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 5649

Interviewer instructions

If 'less', probe:
Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?

Sought advice or treatment for the illness from any source (CA3A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 5649

Post question

2 - CA4
8 - CA4

Place sought care: Public, Specialized professional health centre (CA3BA)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Public, General hospital (CA3BB)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 48
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Public, Soum/ family hospital (CA3BE)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 155
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Public, Feldsher (CA3BF)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, UB hospital (CA3BG)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, UB clinic (CA3BH)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: Private, UB clinic (CA3BH)
File: Child

Probe:

Anywhere else or someone else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital (CA3BI)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else or someone else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic (CA3BJ)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else or someone else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, Physician (CA3BK)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 14

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Probe:

Anywhere else or someone else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, Pharmacy (CA3BL)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other, Relatives/ friends (CA3BP)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other, Traditional practitioner (CA3BR)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other (CA3BX)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: Other (CA3BX)
File: Child

Probe:
Anywhere else or someone else?
Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought first advice or treatment (CA3D)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 37
Invalid: 6100

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
Do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Drank fluid made from special packet: KHROSOL (CA4A)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 5649

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following?

Interviewer instructions

Read each and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Drank fluid made from special packet: ORALIT (CA4F)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 5649

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following?

Interviewer instructions

Read each and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Drank fluid made from special packet: UNICEF (CA4G)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 488
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5649
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following?

Interviewer instructions

Read each and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Drank fluid made from special packet: Other (CA4H)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 488
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5649
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following?

Interviewer instructions

Read each and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Place where ORS was obtained (CA4BB)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 202
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5935
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-96	

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private, write the name of the place.

Child given zinc tablets (CA4CA)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 488
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5649
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given:

Child given zinc syrup (CA4CB)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488

Invalid: 5649

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given:

Place where zinc was obtained (CA4E)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 45

Invalid: 6092

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.

If unable to determine whether referred to public or private, write the name of the place.

Child given government recommended homemade fluid: homemade ORS (CA4FA)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488

Invalid: 5649

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:

Interviewer instructions

Read each and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Child given government recommended homemade fluid: Water (CA4FB)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488

Invalid: 5649

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:

Child given government recommended homemade fluid: Water (CA4FB)
File: Child

Interviewer instructions

Read each and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Child given government recommended homemade fluid: Clear soup (CA4FC)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 5649

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:

Interviewer instructions

Read each and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Child given government recommended homemade fluid: Rice water (CA4FD)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 5649

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:

Interviewer instructions

Read each and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea (CA5)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 5649

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic (CA6A)
File: Child

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic (CA6A)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 67
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 48
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc) (CA6G)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 81
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown (CA6H)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic (CA6L)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic (CA6M)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Intravenous (CA6O)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine (CA6Q)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Other (CA6X)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

People recommended treatment (CA6CC)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 217
Invalid: 5920

Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks (CA6AA)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)
File: Child

Overview

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)
File: Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Post question

2 - CA9A
8 - CA9A

Difficulty breathing during illness with cough (CA8)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1682
Invalid: 4455

Post question

2 - CA9B
8 - CA9B

Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose (CA9)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 503
Invalid: 5634

Post question

1 - CA9B
2 - CA9B
3 - CA9B
6 - CA9B
8 - CA9B

Amount to drink during fever/cough (CA9B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1838
Invalid: 4299

Amount to eat during fever/cough (CA9C)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1838
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4299
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Sought advice or treatment for illness (CA10)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1838
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4299
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question

2 - CA12
8 - CA12

Place sought care: Public, Specialized professional health centre (CA11A)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Public, General hospital (CA11B)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 166
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Public, Soum/ family hospital (CA11E)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 718
Format: character	**Invalid:** 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Public, Feldsher (CA11F)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 55
Format: character	**Invalid:** 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, UB hospital (CA11G)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 36
Format: character	**Invalid:** 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, UB clinic (CA11H)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 17
Format: character	**Invalid:** 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: Private, UB clinic (CA11H)
File: Child

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital (CA11I)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic (CA11J)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, Physician (CA11K)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private, Pharmacy (CA11L)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 67

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Friends/ relatives (CA11P)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 14

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA11R)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 7

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 28

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)
File: Child

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought first advice or treatment (CA11BB)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 104
Invalid: 6033

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if referred to public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Given medicine to treat this illness (CA12)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 1838
Invalid: 4299

Post question

2 - CA14
8 - CA14

Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup (CA13I)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 835
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine/injection was (name) given?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13J)
File: Child

Overview

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13J)
File: Child

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine/injection was (name) given?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (CA13P)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine/injection was (name) given?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Aspirin (CA13Q)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine/injection was (name) given?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Ibupropfen (CA13R)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 70
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine/injection was (name) given?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Other (CA13X)
File: Child

Medicine: Other (CA13X)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 953
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine/injection was (name) given?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: DK (CA13Z)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine/injection was (name) given?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Place where antibiotics were obtained (CA13BB)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 862
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5275
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-96	

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether referred to public or private, write the name of the place.

What was done to dispose of the stools (CA15)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2458
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	

Measurer's identification code (AN1)
File: Child

Measurer's identification code (AN1)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 3	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 206
Range: 10-206	

Result of height / length and weight measurement (AN2)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Child's weight (kilograms) (AN3)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5765
Format: numeric	Invalid: 372
Width: 4	Minimum: 2.3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 2.3-99.9	

Child undressed to the minimum (AN3A)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5765
Format: numeric	Invalid: 372
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Child's length or height (centimetres) (AN4)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5765
Format: numeric	Invalid: 372
Width: 5	Minimum: 42
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 42-999.9	

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5745
Invalid: 392

Mother and child health card for child (AN5B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3678
Invalid: 2459

Child's weight recorded continously in past 4 months in mother and child health (AN5C)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3256
Invalid: 2881

Child's length or height recorded continously in past 4 months in mother and chi (AN5D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3256
Invalid: 2881

Height for age percentile NCHS (hap)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9

Height for age z-score NCHS (haz)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: -9.98-9.99

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: -10
Maximum: 10

Height for age percent of reference median NCHS (ham)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 38.9-999.9

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: 38.9
Maximum: 999.9

Weight for age percentile NCHS (wap)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9

Weight for age z-score NCHS (waz)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -4-9.99

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: -4
Maximum: 10

Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS (wam)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 53.4-999.9

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: 53.4
Maximum: 999.9

Weight for height percentile NCHS (whp)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9

Weight for height z-score NCHS (whz)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -7.2-9.99

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: -7.2
Maximum: 10

Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS (whm)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 49.5-999.9

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: 49.5
Maximum: 999.9

Flag for anthropometric indicators (flag)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Body Mass Index WHO (bmi)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 7.41-99.99

Valid cases: 6053
Invalid: 84
Minimum: 7.4
Maximum: 100

Body Mass Index z-score WHO (zbmi)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: -4.51-99.99

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: -4.5
Maximum: 100

Height for age z-score WHO (HAZ2)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: -5.73-99.99

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: -5.7
Maximum: 100

Weight for age z-score WHO (WAZ2)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: -4.8-99.99

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: -4.8
Maximum: 100

Weight for height z-score WHO (WHZ2)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: -4.98-99.99

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: -5
Maximum: 100

Height for age flag WHO (hazflag)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Weight for age flag WHO (wazflag)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Weight for height flag WHO (whzflag)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

BMI flag WHO (bmiflag)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Weight for height - Age flag WHO (whznoage)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83

Location (HH6A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city's code (HH7A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 85

Soum/ district's code (HH7B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo's code (HH7C)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 51-99

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 51
Maximum: 99

Kheseg's code (HH7D)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Supervisor number (HH4)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-200

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 10
Maximum: 200

Sex (HL4)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Highest level of school attended (ED4A)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 6029
Invalid: 108

Completed school (ED4C)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6024
Invalid: 113

Highest grade completed at that school (ED4B)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 6024
Invalid: 113

Date of interview child (CMC) (cdoi)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6137
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1365-1369	

Date of birth of child (CMC) (cdob)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 4	Minimum: 1306
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1368
Range: 1306-1368	

Age (months) (cage)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	

Age (CAGE_6)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Age (CAGE_11)
File: Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6054
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Age in days (caged)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-1823

Valid cases: 6054
Invalid: 83
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 1823

Line number (ln)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-16

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Children under-5's sample weight (chweight)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 15
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3.0736776892642

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3.1

REGR factor score 1 for analysis (wscore)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 17
Decimals: 0
Range: -1.74319331478788-1.96983961664627

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.7
Maximum: 2

Initial (common) wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Mother`s/ caretaker`s education (melevel)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Area (HH6)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Religion of household head (religion)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6137
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-620

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 620

Household number (HH2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Cluster number (MWM1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-620

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 620

Household number (MWM2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Man's line number (MWM4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Consent (con)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Interviewer number (MWM5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-195

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 195

Date of interview: Day (MWM6D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Date of interview: Month (MWM6M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-12

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Year (MWM6Y)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2013-2013

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Result of interview (MWM7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Start of interview - Hour (MWM10H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-23

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Start of interview - Minutes (MWM10M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

End of interview - Hour (MWM11H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-23

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

End of interview - Minutes (MWM11M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Year of birth of man (MWB1Y)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1958-9998

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Month of birth of man (MWB1M)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Age of man (MWB2)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-54

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 54

Interviewer instructions

Compare and correct MWB1 and/or MWB2 if inconsistent

Ever attended school (MWB3)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - MWB7

Highest level of school attended (MWB4)
File: Men

Overview	

Highest level of school attended (MWB4)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-4

Valid cases: 6131
Invalid: 752

Interviewer instructions

If completed non-formal equivalent education program (NFEEP), circle '2'.

Completed that school (MWB4A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6131
Invalid: 752

Highest grade completed at that level (MWB5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-23

Valid cases: 6131
Invalid: 752

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 grade, enter "00"
If has attended primary school of NFEEP, record '21', if basic or high school, record '22' and '23' resprctively.

Can read part of the sentence (MWB7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 760
Invalid: 6123

Post question

1 - MWB8
5 - MWB8

Can write part of the sentence (MWB7A)
File: Men

Overview

Can write part of the sentence (MWB7A)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 534
Invalid: 6349

Employed in last 7 days (MWB8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

1 - MWB12

Has job even did not work in last 7 days (MWB10)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2045
Invalid: 4838

Post question

1 - MWB12

Employed in last 12 months (MWB11)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1731
Invalid: 5152

Post question

2 - Next module

Occupation: Code (MWB12CODE)
File: Men

Overview

Occupation: Code (MWB12CODE)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5217
Invalid: 1666

Permanent or temporary or seasonal job (MWB14)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 5218
Invalid: 1665

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (MMT2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6059
Invalid: 824

Frequency of listening to the radio (MMT3)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Frequency of watching TV (MMT4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Ever used a computer (MMT6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6279
Format: numeric	Invalid: 604
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - MMT9

Computer usage in the last 12 months (MMT7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3556
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3327
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - MMT9

Frequency of computer usage in the last month (MMT8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3070
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3813
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Ever used internet (MMT9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6279
Format: numeric	Invalid: 604
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - MMT12

Internet usage in the last 12 months (MMT10)
File: Men

Overview

Internet usage in the last 12 months (MMT10)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2895
Invalid: 3988

Post question

2 - MMT12

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, probe for use from any location, with any device.

Frequency of Internet usage in the past month (MMT11)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 2591
Invalid: 4292

Has mobile phone (MMT12)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Ever fathered any children with any women (MCM1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - MCM8

8 - MCM8

Age when first child was born (MCM3)
File: Men

Overview

Age when first child was born (MCM3)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-98

Valid cases: 4286
Invalid: 2597

Sons living with you (MCM5A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 3689
Invalid: 3194

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living with you (MCM5B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 3689
Invalid: 3194

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Any sons or daughters not living with you (MCM6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4286
Invalid: 2597

Post question

2 - MCM8

Sons living elsewhere (MCM7A)
File: Men

Overview

Sons living elsewhere (MCM7A)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 1560
Invalid: 5323

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living elsewhere (MCM7B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 1560
Invalid: 5323

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Ever had child who later died (MCM8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - MCM10

Boys dead (MCM9A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 490
Invalid: 6393

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Girls dead (MCM9B)
File: Men

Overview

Girls dead (MCM9B)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 490
Invalid: 6393

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Children ever born (MCM10)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Check for total number of children (ctot)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Same biological mother (MCM11A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4286
Invalid: 2597

Post question

1 - MCM12

Number of women respondent fathered children with (MCM11B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 165
Invalid: 6718

Currently married or living with a woman (MMA1)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question	

1 - MMA7
2 - MMA7

Ever married or lived with a woman (MMA5)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 2020
Invalid: 4863

Post question	

3 - Next module

Marital status (MMA6)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 269
Invalid: 6614

Married or lived with a woman once or more than once (MMA7)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4528
Invalid: 2355

Post question	

1 - MMA8A
2 - MMA8B

Year of first union (MMA8Y)
File: Men

Year of first union (MMA8Y)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1974-9998

Valid cases: 4190
Invalid: 2693

Post question

- Next module

Month of first union (MMA8M)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 4190
Invalid: 2693

Post question

- Next module

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED? (MMA8AY)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1978-9998

Valid cases: 338
Invalid: 6545

Post question

- Next module

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED? (MMA8AM)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 338
Invalid: 6545

Post question

- Next module

Age at first union (MMA9)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 66
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6817
Width: 2	Minimum: 16
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 16-49	

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Female sterilization (MCP0AA)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 134
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male sterilization (MCP0AB)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 146
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): IUD (MCP0AC)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1840
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Injectable (MCP0AD)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1361
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Implant (MCP0AE)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 297
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Pill (MCP0AF)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2566
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male condom (MCP0AG)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5165
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Male condom (MCP0AG)
File: Men

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Female condom (MCP0AH)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 886
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Diaphragm (MCP0AI)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 48
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Faom/ Jelly (MCP0AJ)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm (MCP0AL)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 766
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Withdrawal (MCP0AM)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 303
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Emergency contraception (MCP0AN)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Other (MCP0AX)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): Other (MCP0AX)
File: Men

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (respondent report): DK (MCP0AZ)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 770
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of contraceptive methods? please name them.

Interviewer instructions

For contraceptive methods named by the man spontaneosly, record "1". For the remaining methods, probe using MCP0B and record "2" if heard or read.

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female sterilization (MCP0BA)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 6149
Invalid: 734

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male sterilization (MCP0BB)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 6135
Invalid: 748

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): IUD (MCP0BC)
File: Men

Overview

Ever heard of contraception (ask): IUD (MCP0BC)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 4439
Invalid: 2444

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Injectable (MCP0BD)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 4918
Invalid: 1965

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Implant (MCP0BE)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 5983
Invalid: 900

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Pill (MCP0BF)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 3711
Invalid: 3172

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male condom (MCP0BG)
File: Men

Overview

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Male condom (MCP0BG)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 1111
Invalid: 5772

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Female condom (MCP0BH)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 5392
Invalid: 1491

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Diaphragm (MCP0BI)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 6231
Invalid: 652

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Faom/ Jelly (MCP0BJ)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 6222
Invalid: 661

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm (MCP0BL)
File: Men

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Periodic abstinence/ Rhythm (MCP0BL)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 5513
Invalid: 1370

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Withdrawal (MCP0BM)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 5976
Invalid: 907

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Emergency contraception (MCP0BN)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 6041
Invalid: 842

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Ever heard of contraception (ask): Other (MCP0BX)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-3

Valid cases: 6263
Invalid: 620

Literal question

Have you ever heard or read of .... methods?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives (MCP25)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Radio (MCP26A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: TV (MCP26B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Internet (MCP26C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Newspaper, journal, boo (MCP26D)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6279
Format: numeric	Invalid: 604
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?

Knowlegde of free distribution of modern contraceptives: Leaflet, brochure (MCP26E)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6279
Format: numeric	Invalid: 604
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

In the last one month, did you obtain any information on family planning through the following media?

Ever talk with wife/ partner: Family planning (MCP28A)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2624
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever talked to your wife/partner about the following topics?

Ever talk with wife/ partner: Contraception (MCP28B)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2624
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever talked to your wife/partner about the following topics?

Ever talk with wife/ partner: STIs and HIV/ AIDS (MCP28C)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2624
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever talked to your wife/partner about the following topics?

Ever talk with wife/ partner: Pregnancy and birth (MCP28D)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2624
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever talked to your wife/partner about the following topics?

Number of children wife/ partner wants (MCP29)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4259
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2624
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Know certain days women is more likely to become pregnant (MCP30)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6279
Format: numeric	Invalid: 604
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Post question

2 - MCP32

Knowledge of certain days women is more likely to become pregnant (MCP31)
File: Men

Knowledge of certain days women is more likely to become pregnant (MCP31)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3543
Invalid: 3340

Contraception is a woman's business and a man should not have to worry about it (MCP32)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Wife/ partner is currently pregnant (MUN2A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 4259
Invalid: 2624

Post question

2 - MUN4A
8 - MUN4A

Would like to have another child (wife/ partner is currently pregnant) (MUN4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 285
Invalid: 6598

Post question

1 - MUN6C
2 - MUN11A
8 - MUN11A

Would like to have a/ another child (MUN4A)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3974
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2909
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Post question	

2 - MUN11A
3 - MUN11A
4 - MUN11A
5 - MUN11A
8 - MUN11A

Main reason of want more child (MUN6C)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1735
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5148
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Desired waiting time (unit) (MUN7U)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1735
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5148
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Desired waiting time (number) (MUN7N)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1735
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5148
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

How many children would you like to have in your life time if you have chance to (MUN11B)
File: Men

Overview	

How many children would you like to have in your life time if you have chance to (MUN11B)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-96

Valid cases: 4270
Invalid: 2613

How many children would you like to have in your life time (MUN11C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-96

Valid cases: 2009
Invalid: 4874

Age at first sexual intercourse (MSB1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-95

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

00 - Next module

Condom used during first sexual intercourse (MSB2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5644
Invalid: 1239

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (MSB3U)
File: Men

Overview

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (MSB3U)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 5644
Invalid: 1239

Post question

4 - MSB15

Interviewer instructions

Record answers in days, weeks or months if less than 12 months (one year).
If more than 12 months (one year), answer must be recorded in years.

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (MSB3N)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 5644
Invalid: 1239
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 30

Post question

4 - MSB15

Interviewer instructions

Record answers in days, weeks or months if less than 12 months (one year).
If more than 12 months (one year), answer must be recorded in years.

Condom used at last sexual intercourse (MSB4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5321
Invalid: 1562

Relationship to last sexual partner (MSB5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 5321
Invalid: 1562

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse

Sex with any other person in the last 12 month (MSB8)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5321
Invalid: 1562

Post question

2 - MSB15

Condom used with prior sexual partner (MSB9)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 556
Invalid: 6327

Relationship to prior sexual partner (MSB10)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 556
Invalid: 6327

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse

If 'Girlfriend' then ask:
Were you living together as if married?

If 'yes', circle '2'. If 'no', circle' 3'.

Sex with any other person in the last 12 months (MSB13)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 556
Invalid: 6327

Post question

2 - MSB15

Number of sex partners in last 12 months (MSB14)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-98

Valid cases: 193
Invalid: 6690

Number of sex partners in lifetime (MSB15)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 5644
Invalid: 1239

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.
If number of partners is 95 or more, write '95'.

Ever heard of AIDS (MHA1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - MHA30

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (MHA2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (MHA4)
File: Men

Overview

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (MHA4)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (MHA5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS (MHA6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (MHA7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Can get AIDS virus by using needle or syringe used by others (MHA7A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (MHA8A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (MHA8B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (MHA8C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (MHA9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (MHA10)
File: Men

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (MHA10)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret (MHA11)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (MHA12)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (MHA24)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Post question

2 - MHA27

Valid cases: 5669
Invalid: 1214

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (MHA25)
File: Men

Overview

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (MHA25)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 2555
Invalid: 4328

Received results of AIDS virus test (MHA26)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2555
Invalid: 4328

Post question

2 - MHA30
8 - MHA30

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (MHA27)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3114
Invalid: 3769

Post question

1 - MHA30
2 - MHA30
8 - MHA30

Ever heard STIs (MHA30)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - MHA32

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Parents/ relatives (MHA31A)
File: Men

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Parents/ relatives (MHA31A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 62
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Wife/ partner (MHA31B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 221
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Friends/ Peer (MHA31C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1871
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Colleagues (MHA31D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 366
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Venereologist (MHA31E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 154
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Health officer (MHA31F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1108
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Religious organization (MHA31G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Teacher (MHA31H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 573
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Social worker/ volunteer (MHA31I)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 200
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Brochure/ poster or information board (MHA31J)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 815
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Newspaper, magazine, book (MHA31K)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2132
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Radio (MHA31L)
File: Men

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Radio (MHA31L)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 743
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: TV (MHA31M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3190
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Internet/ website (MHA31N)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 779
Invalid: 0

Sources of information on STIs and AIDS: Other (MHA31X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 29
Invalid: 0

Have got any STIs in past 12 months (MHA34)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 4366
Invalid: 2517

Have had abnormal discharge from penis in past 12 months (MHA35)
File: Men

Overview

Have had abnormal discharge from penis in past 12 months (MHA35)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5644
Invalid: 1239

Have had sore or ulcer near penis in past 12 months (MHA36)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 5644
Invalid: 1239

Ever been tested for STIs (MHA38)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 130
Invalid: 6753

Post question

2 - MHA40
8 - MHA40

Have been tested for STIs in past 12 months (MHA39)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 68
Invalid: 6815

Ever been received treatment for STIs (MHA40)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 130
Invalid: 6753

Ever been received treatment for STIs (MHA40)
File: Men

Post question

2 - MHA43
8 - MHA43

Have received treatment for STIs in past 12 months (MHA41)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 54
Invalid: 6829

Literal question

Where or whom did you seek traetment?

Post question

2 - MHA43

Place sought care: Public, Specialized professional health centre (MHA42A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Public, General hospital (MHA42B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Public, Maternity house (MHA42C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Public, Volunteer counseling and testing center (MHA42D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Public, Soum/ family hospital (MHA42E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Public, Feldsher (MHA42F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Private, UB hospital (MHA42G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Private, UB clinic (MHA42H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's hospital (MHA42I)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Private, Aimag/ Soum's clinic (MHA42J)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Private, Physician (MHA42K)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Private, Pharmacy (MHA42L)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: NGO's hospital (MHA42N)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Friends/ relatives (MHA42P)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Place sought care: Other (MHA42X)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Possible to prevent STIs (MHA43)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - Next module
8 - Next module

Ways that prevent STIs: Tolerate sexual intercourse (MHA44A)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1117
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Ways that prevent STIs: Use a condom correctly every time (MHA44B)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4238
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Ways that prevent STIs: Have one uninfected partner (MHA44C)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2756
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Ways that prevent STIs: Avoid to have sex with FSW (MHA44D)
File: Men

Overview	

Ways that prevent STIs: Avoid to have sex with FSW (MHA44D)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 447
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Ways that prevent STIs: Refuse blood transfusion (MHA44E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 194
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Ways that prevent STIs: Use only one time needle/ syringe (MHA44F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 391
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Ways that prevent STIs: Other (MHA44X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 189
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Ways that prevent STIs: DK (MHA44Z)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 132
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you think getting Sexually Transmitted Infections can be prevented?

Ever tried cigarette smoking (MTA1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - MTA6

Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time (MTA2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 5290
Invalid: 1593

Post question

00 - MTA6

Currently smoking cigarettes (MTA3)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4884
Invalid: 1999

Post question

2 - MTA6

Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours (MTA4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 3260
Invalid: 3623

Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month (MTA5)
File: Men

Overview

Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month (MTA5)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 3260
Invalid: 3623

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30"

Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes (MTA6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - MTA10

Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month (MTA7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2888
Invalid: 3995

Post question

2 - MTA10

Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars (MTA8A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 53
Invalid: 0

Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe (MTA8D)
File: Men

Overview

Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe (MTA8D)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 93
Invalid: 0

Type of smoked tobacco product: Roll up (MTA8E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 552
Invalid: 0

Type of smoked tobacco product: Other (MTA8X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Number of days when tobacco products where smoked in past month (MTA9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 673
Invalid: 6210

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30"

Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products (MTA10)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Post question

2 - MTA14

Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month (MTA11)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3232
Invalid: 3651

Post question

2 - MTA14

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco (MTA12A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff (MTA12B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 508
Invalid: 0

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other (MTA12X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Number of days when smokeless tobacco products where used in past month (MTA13)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 529
Invalid: 6354

Interviewer instructions

Number of days when smokeless tobacco products where used in past month (MTA13)
File: Men

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30"

Ever drunk alcohol (MTA14)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6279
Format: numeric	Invalid: 604
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Post question	

2 - MWM11

Age when alcohol was used for the first time (MTA15)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5493
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1390
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Post question	

00 - MWM11

Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month (MTA16)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5438
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1445
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	

Supervisor number (HH4)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6883
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200
Range: 10-200	

Location (HH6A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city's code (HH7A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 85

Soum/ district's code (HH7B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Bag/ khoroo's code (HH7C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 51-99

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 51
Maximum: 99

Date of interview men (CMC) (mwdoi)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1365-1368

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Date of birth of man (CMC) (mwdob)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 707-1188

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604
Minimum: 707
Maximum: 1188

Age of man (mwage)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Date of marriage of man (CMC) (mwdom)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 894-1368

Valid cases: 4528
Invalid: 2355
Minimum: 894
Maximum: 1368

Age at first marriage/union of man (mwagem)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-50

Valid cases: 4528
Invalid: 2355
Minimum: 8
Maximum: 50

Marital/Union status of man (mmstatus)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Children ever born of man (mceb)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Children surviving of man (mcsurv)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Children dead of man (mcdead)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

(MCM4)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 6883

(MCM5)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 6883

(MCM7)
File: Men

(MCM7)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6883
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Line number (ln)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6883
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Men's sample weight (mnweight)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6883
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 16	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3.2
Range: 0-3.16474907947952	

REGR factor score 1 for analysis (wscore)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6883
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 17	Minimum: -1.7
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1.9
Range: -1.74319331478788-1.91162713786807	

Initial (common) wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6883
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Education (mwelevel)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6279
Invalid: 604

Region (HH7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Area (HH6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Religion of household head (religion)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6883
Invalid: 0

Related Materials

Questionnaires

Household Questionnaire

Title   Household Questionnaire
Language English
Filename SISS2013 Quest Household [eng].pdf

Questionnaire for Children under Five

Title   Questionnaire for Children under Five
Language English
Filename SISS2013 Quest Under 5[eng].pdf

Questionnaire for Women Age 15-49

Title   Questionnaire for Women Age 15-49
Language English
Filename SISS2013 Quest Women [eng].pdf

Questionnaire for Men Age 15-54

Title   Questionnaire for Men Age 15-54
Language English
Filename SISS2013 Quest Men [eng].pdf

Reports

Mongolia SISS 2013 Key Findings

Title   Mongolia SISS 2013 Key Findings
Date   2014-06-01
Language English
Filename Mongolia 2013 MICS-SISS KFR_English.pdf

Technical documents

Data Collection Notes

Title   Data Collection Notes
Language English
Filename Notes on data collection.pdf